



RAB

497



Aug the 1st Lat 54, 46 N Long 150, 07 W

Aug the 15th Lat 54, 38 N Long 147, 12 W

R R R

Randal James

James

Randal James

Randal James

James H H H

H H H H H

Randal James

R R R R R

Randal James

Anna Elis

Anna

Elis

Elis

Elis

Anna Toland

Randal

Himes

Randal Himes

Randal Himes

Randal Himes

2 Inosima

Randa

July the 29th 1836

Which I saild from new Bedford on board
the Ship Chili Capt Elisha Russell on
A whaling voyage to the ~~Pacific~~ Atlantic
and Indian Ocean I kept no minutes
accounts of the voyage, I suffice it to say that
we returned home May the 4th 1837 With
1400 lbs of whale oil and 100 lb of sper oil

Cooper 1
Orr Thomas 1

Manuel Rederer 1
Antoine Joseph 1

Dean 1
Jim Mackie 1

Williams 11

William Bond 1

of a Whaling voyage performed by the ship *Chet* Capt. Russ
July the ^{5th} 1837

Took the Anchor and got to Sea after
cruising in the Atlantic and Indian Ocean 22 months
returned home with 1600 bls Whale oil and 200 bls Sp oil
on the 7th of May 1839

5
A Whaling voyage on board the ship
Frances Henrietta Capt William Reynard

Sailed Aug the 4th 1839 to Cruis in the Atlantic
and Pacific Ocean After Cruising 43 months
returned home with 1800 lbs sp oil 1400 lbs whale oil
on the 16th day of february 1843

16000 lbs whale bone

May the 18th 1850 Opened A Bask of Bread

Ship Falcon

Provisions consumed on board the bark Emma	
May the 20th 1850	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
May the 20 th 1850	1 Barrel of flour Opened
May the 24 th	1 Barrel of Beef & Barrel of Pork Opened
May the 29 th	1 Barrel of flour
June the 5 th	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
June the 6 th	1 Barrel of flour
June the 13 th	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
June the 19 th	1 Barrel of flour
June the 21 st	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
July the 1 st	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
July the 6 th	1 Barrel of flour
July the 10 th	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
July the 20 th	1 Barrel of Beef & 1 Barrel of Pork
July the 20 th	1 Barrel of flour
July the 29 th	2 Barrels of Beef & 1 Cask of Bread
Aug the 3 rd	1 Barrel of flour
Aug the 7 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Aug the 14 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Aug the 14 th	1 Barrel of flour
Aug the 22 nd	1 Tierce of Beef
Aug the 29 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Aug the 31 st	1 Barrel of flour
Sept the 7 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Sept the 10 th	1 Barrel of flour
Sept the 15 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Sept the 21 st	1 Barrel of flour & 1 Cask of Bread
Sept the 25 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Oct the 5 th	1 Tierce of Beef & 1 Barrel of flour
Oct the 12 th	1 Tierce of Beef & 1 Barrel of flour
Oct the 21 st	1 Tierce of Beef & 1 Barrel of flour
Oct the 22 nd	1 Barrel of flour
Oct the 28 th	1 Barrel of flour
Oct the 31 st	1 Tierce of Beef
Nov the 5 th	$\frac{2}{3}$ of a Barrel of flour
Nov the 8 th	1 Tierce of Beef
Nov the 10 th	1 Barrel of flour
Nov the 17 th	1 Cask of Bread

Ship Tidore New Bedford

Nov the 16 th	one Barrel of flour and three of beef
Nov the 22 nd	one Barrel of flour
Nov the 25 th	one three of Beef
Nov the 30 th	one three of Beef
Dec the 5 th	one Barrel of Beef & a Barrel flour
Dec the 10 th	one Barrel three of Beef
Dec the 11 th	one Cask of Bread
Dec the 17 th	one three of Beef
Dec the 28 th	one three of Beef
Dec the 31 st	one Cask of Bread
Jan the 8 th	one three of Beef
January the 9 th	one Barrel of Pork
Jan the 11 th	one Barrel of flour
Jan the 18 th	one three of Beef and Barrel Pork
Jan the 27 th	one Barrel of flour
Jan the 29 th	one three of Beef & 1 Barrel pork
Feb the 6 th	one Barrel of flour
Feb the 5 th	one Cask of Bread
Feb the 10 th	one three of Beef & Barrel of pork
Feb the 16 th	one Barrel of flour
Feb the 21 st	one Beef & Pork
Feb the 24 th	one Barrel of flour
March the 2 nd	one three of Beef & 1 Barrel pork
March the 6 th	one Barrel flour
March the 16 th	one Barrel pork & three of beef
March the 16 th	1/2 Barrel flour
March the 22 nd	one Barrel flour
March the 29	one Barrel pork and three of beef
March the 30	one Barrel flour
April the 9 th	one Barrel flour
April the 10 th	one Barrel pork and three beef
April the 15 th	Barrel flour
April the 21 st	three beef barrels
April the 26 th	Barrel flour
May the 2 nd	Cask of Bread

May 3rd Barrel pork three beef
May 6th Barrel flour
May 13th Barrel pork
May 17th Barrel flour & three beef
May 27th Barrel of Pork & one Barrel of flour
May 29th Three of Beef
June 2nd 2 Barrels of flour
June 7th Barrel Pork
June 14th 2 Barrels of flour
June 16th 1 Three of Beef
June 16th 1 Barrel of Pork
June 25th 2 Barrels of flour
June 28th 1 Barrel of pork
July 4th 1 Barrel of pork
July 5th 1 Barrel of flour

Remarks On Board the Ship Falcon of New Bedford

ⁿWhitch sailed Monday July the 17th 1843

Commences with a strong breeze all hands on board ready for sea at 7 A.M. weighed anchor with the wind from the South and put to sea with all hands employed in stowing the anchors and chain

18th Commences with the wind from the S, all sail set beating out Buzzards bay at 4 P.M. the pilot left us at 7. Romans land bore South dist 6 miles at 7 P.M. the watch

Remarks On Board the Ship Falcon of New Bedford

^{on} Watch Sailed Monday July the 17th 1843
at 6 AM, came on board and weighed the anchor and
put out of the Bay at 4 PM, the pilot left at 7 no mans
land bore South dist 6 miles at 7 PM, Set the watch
winds South

Tuesday July the 18th
First part Sharp On the wind to the S.E. middle and
later part the same

Wednesday July the 19th
First part thick Rainey weather Ship under all sail
steering S.E. at 3 PM. Saw a brig to the leeward
bearing west middle and latter part the same, Lat 39, 57. N.
Long 70, 10. W.

Thursday July the 20th 1843
First part Ship under all sail steering S.E. all hands
employed in ships duty Saw a brig a Stern middle part
the same Latter part strong breeze from the N.N.E
and thick weather So ends

Friday July the 21st
First part Ship under all sail steering S.E. at 4 PM took
in the fore and main top gallant sails and flying jib middle
part squalls of rain Latter part light winds all hands
employed in ships duty So ends

Saturday July the 22nd
First Part Light breezes and pleasant weather steering
law 3 sails, all hand employed in ships duty middle part light
winds and pleasant weather latter part the same
So Ends Lat. 39, 14 N. Long 69, 41, W.

Remarks On board the Ship Falcon

Sunday July the 23rd

First part Light wind and pleasant weather all hands Employed in ships duty at one P.M. saw a school of blackfish Leerd the Starboard but but Could not get. first Middle part squally weather latter part strong from the South and rainy

Monday July the 24th

First Part strong gales from the South Ship under double reef topsails and coarces steering E by S, with heavy squalls of rain middle part strong gales from the South at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and jib at 9 P.M. hove the ^{Ship} too under double reef main topsail and fore sail at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the west with heavy squalls with rain

Tuesday July the 25th

First Part strong gales from the West Ship lying too under double reef main topsail and foresail at 3 A.M. it moderated down sun wore ship and stered E S E Sat the fore and Mizzen topsail At 11 A.M. made all sail and saw a Barque bound to the westward Lat 39, 23 N Long 56, 15 First Pleasant ship under all sail steering E by S, all hands employed in ships duty middle part the same latter part strong breeze from the S, E. Ship under all sail steering E, S, E saw 3 sails steering to the Eastward to Ends Lat 38, 47 N,

Wednesday July the 26th

First part ship strong breeze from the S, W Ship under all sail steering E, S, E with all hands employed ships duty middle part the same and latter part the same to Ends lat 39, 2. Long 48, 17

Thursday July the 27th

First part strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering E by S, at 6 P.M. Wind hauld a head took in the steering sails Mid. part Sharp on the wind heading E, S, E, Latter part Sharp on the wind with squalls of rain So Ends Lat 39, 08 N. Long 44, 30 W

Friday July the 28th

First part strong breeze from the South with squalls of Rain Ship under all sail all hands employed in ships duty Middle part pleasant weather Ship ^{wind} sharp on the heading E S E Latter part the same Lat 39, 43 N. Long 41, 30 W

Saturday July the 29th

First part strong breeze from the S. S. W. Ship under all sail steering E S E all hands employed in ships duty at 2 P.M. handed the topgalants sails flying Middle part the ^{same} Latter part Lat the main topgalant sail So Ends Lat 39, 52 N Long 38, 00 W

Sunday July the 30th

First part strong breezes from the S. S. W. Ship under all sail steering E S E all hands employed in ships duty Middle and Latter part the same

Lat 38, 30 N Long 38, 11 W

Monday July the 31st

First part pleasant Weather and a light breeze at 3 P.M. Spoke the bark Philatus of Stonington Clear 18 days out Middle part the same Latter part Pleasant weather all hands employed in ships duty and 2 sails in situ So ends

Latitude 39 N Longitude 35, 30 W

10
Tuesday Aug the 1st 1843

First part Light winds and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering E, S, E at night saw 3 sails Middle part the same Latter part at 5 A.M. saw the land island of Flores Ahead bearing E by S dist 40 miles and 7 sails in site So ends No Obs this day

Wednesday Aug the 2nd

First part light breeze and pleasant weather run down and the captain went on shore saw a barge and a brig lying off and on at the landing Middle part calm with one boat On shore the latter part at 6 Am the captain came on board board 3 boats and chased grampuses without success came on board hoysed up the boats at 9 AM the capt went On shore So Ends this day

Thursday Aug the 3rd

First part Employed in getting off Refreshments at Sun Set the Captain came on board took up the bat on and we lay off and on the landing Middle part the same Latter part Employed in getting off Refreshments So ends this day

Friday Aug the 4th

First part Pleasant weather Sent one boat on shore ship laying becalmed at one P.M. a light breeze sprung up from the S. S. W of hand employed in ships duty Middle part light breeze from the W N W altered W S W for the landing So ends this day

Saturday Aug the 5th

First Part calm with one boat on shore at 7 P.M. the wind breezed up from the W N W steered W S W for the landing Middle part wind ahead we bet up at day light So the boat come on board we shift 3 men at Flores Latter part the boat went on shore again So ends this day

Sunday Aug the 6th

First Part strong breeze from the South the ship lay ing off and on at the langing at 4 P.M. the capittain came on board and we shaped our corse for fayall Middle and Latter the ship Sharp on the wind & heading. S. E. So Ends this day

Latitude 39, 13 N.

Monday Aug the 7th

First Part strong breeze from the South Ship under all sail By the wind & heading S. E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. and saw one sail Middle part the same Latter part light winds and Pleasant weather ship under off sail seering S by E. at 12 M. Saw fayall Bearing S E in Latitude 38. 41 N.

Tuesday Aug the 8th

First Part Light wind and pleasant weather Ship under all sail Steering S E by S at sunset hauld on the wind off shore with the starboard tacks aboard Saw a ship Middle Part the same Latter Part run down to Pico and sent a boat ashore and landed 2 Passengers at one P.M. came a board and stood out to the N E So Ends this day

Wednesday August the 9th

First Part Pleasant Weather ship under all Sail Steering On the Wing through the passage between St George and graceos middle Part at one A.M. A squall struck the ship all aback from the N.E. and cared away the flying gib boom Caled all hands and put the under duble Reeft topsails at daylight wore ship anad run down between Pico and fayall Saw 2 Barges So ends this day

Thursday August the 10th

First Part strong breeze from the E S E Steering S. S. W. all Hands employed in ships duty Middle Part the same Latter part Squalley Weather the sharp on the wind heading S.W. by S So Ends this Day. No. Ob

Friday August the 11th

First Part Strong breeze and rainy ship under all sail steering on the wind the wind from the S E with all hands Employed in ships duty Middle Part Light winds and Pleasant Weather latter part the same So Ends this Day Lat 35, 57 N Long 29, 50 W

Saturday August the 12th

First Part light winds from the S E and Pleasant Weather all hands Employed in ships duty Middle part the same latter Part strong breeze With sum rain So Ends this day Latitude 34, 52 N Longitude 30, 15 W

Sunday August the 13th

First Part strong breeze from the S. E Ship under all sail all hands employe in ships duty Middle Part the same Latter Part the wind hauld to the Eastward and we steered South So Ends this Day

Monday August the 14th

First Part Strong breeze the ship under all sail steering South With the wind from the Eastward all hands employed in ships duty Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this day In Latitude 31. 13 N Longitude

Tuesday August the 15th

First Part strong breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail steering South at 3 Pm cept off S by W with all Hands Employed in ships duty Middle Part and Latter Part the same So Ends this day

Wednesday August the 16th

First Part strong breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering S by W all Hands Employed in ships duty Middle Part the took in the fore and mizen topgallantsails Latter Part at 9 Am handed the main topgallant sail So Ends this Day

Thursday August the 17th

First Part Strong breeze from the Eastward Ship under her 3 topsails and courses steering South All hands employed in Ships duty Middle Part at 7 AM Duple Reeft the topsails Latter Part the same So Ends this day

Friday August the 18th

First Part Strong breeze from the Eastward Ship under double Reft topsails and courses steering South at 6 PM steered S, E Middle part the same latter Part at 7 AM Sat turned the reefs out of the topsails and sat the main topgalant sail S E and Sat the foretopmast steering sail Latitude 20,21 N Long 24,10 W

Saturday August the 19th

First Part Strong breeze from the Eastward steering S, E All Hands employed in Ships duty at 6 PM took in the fore top mast steering sail Middle Part the same Latter Part we sat the fore and mizen topgalant sail and steered S by E So Ends this Day Latitude 20,21 N Longitude 24,10 W

In Latitude 17,36 N Longitude 26,32 W

Sunday August the 20th

First Part Strong breeze from the E S E Ship under all sail steering S, E all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle Part at 7 AM ^{PM} cept her off South at 4 AM hift up S, E Latter Part at 8 AM took in the topgalant sails and at 11 AM Sat them again So Ends this day No Observations

Monday August the 21st

First Part strong breeze from the Northward Ship under all sail steering S E at 4 PM hauld on the wind with the starboard tack aboard Middle part wore ships and at 2 PM wore back again Latter part the wind bafflin with squalls of rains So Ends this day In Latitude 15,48 N Longitude 24,53 W

At 7 PM furld the topgalants sails and at 6 AM Sat them Again this belongs to the 21st

Tuesday August the 22nd

First Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather ship under all sail sharp on the wind heading E by S wind from the South Middle part the light winds from the W by N East steering S by W At daylight saw the land & of the capesverdes isles At Head fog and barro latter part the wind the same So Ends this day Latitude 13,04 N Longitude 24,38

Wednesday August the 23rd

First Part light winds and pleasant weather run down off Fog hauled aback heading off shore Saw 4 sail to the leeward Middle Strong breeze layd off and on at the landing all night with the topgalants furled at 9 AM Sent one boat ashore to trade for fruit and hogs and So Ends this day

Thursday August the 24th

First Part strong breeze laying off and on at the landing at one PM boat came on board hoist her up cept the ship off S by W by S wind from Northward Sat the topgalants sails Middle part signals of Rain Latter Part Strong breeze from the S, E ship sharp on the wind heading S by W Saw 3 sails So Ends this day

Friday August the 25th

First Part strong from the S, W ship under all sail heading S by W Saw 5 sails at 6 PM the wind hauled to the S, W tackt ship headed S by W Middle part light winds with rain Latter Part Pleasant weather the wind hauled and steered S by W So Ends this day

Saturday August the 26th

First Part Light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail steering S by W at one PM the wind hauled to the south with heavy rain ship sharp on the wind heading W, S, W Middle part Calm Latter Part sprang up a breeze from the S by W steered S by W at 9 AM sat the fore topmast steering sail and main topgalant steering sail So Ends this day

Sunday August the 27th

First Part Light breeze from the N.E. Pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.S.W. Saw 2 sails at 6 P.M. sat the fore and main royals middle Part Steered S.W. by S Latter Part the same To Ends this Day Latitude 10, 50.4 Longitude 23, 22 W

Monday August the 28th

First Part Light winds from the N.W. E ship under all sail steering S.S.W. 3 Sails in sight at 3 P.M. Lamm at 7 P.M. sprung up. A breeze from the South hauled sharp on the wind heading W.S.W. Middle Part the same Latter Part at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered down the boats but without success Came on board hoisted up the boats To Ends this Day

Tuesday August the 29th

First Part light from the S.W. ship under all sail heading S.S.E. 5 Sails in sight at 3 P.M. the wind hauled tackt ship and headed S.W. Middle Part tackt ship headed S.S.E. Latter Part at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered but the boats bup without success Came on board hoisted up the boats To Ends this Day

Wednesday August the 30th

First Part Strong breeze with rain from the West ship under all sail steering South at 4 P.M. rized the flying jibboom and bent the flying jibb Middle Part light wind from the S.W. heading S.S.E. Latter Part the same To Ends this Day

Thirsday August the 31st

First Part Strong breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail heading S.S.E. Middle Part light wind pleasant weather Latter Part 2 Sails in sight at 10 A.M. sat the flying jibb To Ends this Day

Friday Friday September the 1st 1843
First Part light winds from the S. W. Pleasant weather Ship
under all sail heading S. E. at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the South
last Ship headed W. S. W. Saw 3 Sails Middle and latter
Part the same In Latitude Longitude 21, 40 W

Saturday September the 2nd
First Part light wind from the South Pleasant weather Ship
under all sail sharp on the wind heading W. S. W. at 4 P.M. the
wind hauled to the westward last Ship headed S by E Middle Part
the same latter Part all hands Employed in picking over
Potatoes So Ends this day Latitude 7, 15 N Long 20, 32 W

Sunday Sept the 3rd
First Part strong breeze from the S. W. Ship under all sail
sharp on the wind heading S. E. Saw 2 Sails all hands
Employed in ships duty Middle and latter Part the same
So Ends this day

Monday Sept the 4th
First Part strong breeze from the S. W. ship under all sail sharp on
the wind heading S. E. 2 Sails in sight Middle Part heading S. E.
latter Part the same So Ends this day Latitude 3, 14 N Long 16, 38 W

Tuesday Sept the 5th
First Part strong breeze from the S. S. W. ship under all sail
sharp on the wind heading S. E. Saw 3 Sails Middle part the
same latter Part saw a Shoal of blackfish hauled down the
boats but without success Came on board and hoisted up the
boats So Ends this day Latitude 4, 52 N Long 15 22 W

Wednesday Sept the 6th
First Part light winds from the S. S. W. ship under all sail sharp
on the wind heading S. E. 3 Sails in sight Middle Part the
same latter Part heading S by E So Ends this day
Latitude 4, 22 N Longitude 14, 51 W

Thursday Sept the 7th

First Part light breeze from the S S W Meas and weather ship under all sail heading S E 3 sails in sight Middle Part the same Latter Part heading S S E To Ends this Day Latitude 3,46 N Long 14,07 W

Friday Sept the 8th

First Part Light breeze from the S S W Ship under all sail heading S E 3 sails in sight at 7 P M struck a Porpoise and saved him Middle Part the same Latter Part strong breeze backed ship headed W by S To Ends this Day No observations

Saturday Sept the 9th

First Part Strong breeze from the S S W Ship under all sail heading West Saw 2 sails at 5 P M Capt A Porpoise Middle Part heading W by N Latter Part d at 12 Meridian backed ship headed S E To Ends this Day In Latitude 3,00 N Longitude 13,44 W

Sunday Sept the 10th

First Part Strong breeze from the S S W Ship under all heading S E Middle Part the same Latter Part tacked ship and headed W by S To Ends this Day Latitude 2,46 N Long 13,45 W

Monday Sept the 11th

First Part Strong breeze from the S S W Ship under all sail heading West Middle and Latter Part the same S To Ends this Day Latitude 2,10 N Long 13,8 W

Tuesday Sept the 12th

First Part Light breeze from the S S W Ship under all sail On the Wind heading West Saw one sail Middle Part the same Latter Part headed W by S To Ends this Day Latitude 1,30 N Long 16,22 W

Wednesday Sept the 13th

First Part Light breeze from the S S W Ship under all sail heading West Saw one sail Middle Part headed W by S Latter Part the same To Ends this Day Latitude 0,44 N Long 18,10 W

23
Thursday Sept the 14th

First Part Strong breeze from the South Ship under all sail heading
W S W Middle Part the same Latter Part headed S W
So Ends this day Latitude 11, 44 Longitude 19, 35 W

Friday Sept the 15th

First Part strong breeze from the S E ship under all sail
heading S W Middle Part at 12 PM Neptune came on board
to shave his childrens Latter Part the wind the same So Ends this
day Latitude 2, 58 Long 20, 41 W

Saturday Sept the 16th

First Part strong breeze from the S E ship under all sail
heading S W Middle and Latter Part the same. So
Ends this day Latitude 5, 16 S Long 22, 22 W

Sunday Sept the 17th

First Part strong trades from the S E ship under all sail
heading S W Middle Part and Latter Part the same So Ends
this day Latitude 7, 53 S Long 24, 9 W

Monday Sept the 18th

First Part strong breeze from the S E ship under all
sail heading S W Middle Part and Latter Part the same
So Ends this day Latitude 10, 22 S Long 25, 48 W

Tuesday Sept the 19th

First Part strong trades ship under all sail heading S W by S
Saw one sail at 6 PM took in the flying jib Middle Part
at 10 PM took in the fore and mizzen topgallant sails Latter Part the
wind the same Latitude 13, 11 S Long 26, 52 W

Wednesday Sept the 20th

First Part strong trades from the S E ship heading S S W
all hands employed in picking Ocum at 4 PM took in the main
topgallant sail at 7 PM dables reef the topsails Middle Part the
same Latter Part all hands at 9 AM shook one reef out the topsails
So Ends this day Latitude 15, 09 Long 27, 46 W

Thursday Sept the 21st

First Part Strong breeze from the E. S. Steering S by W.
At 2 Pm turned the reefs out of the topsails Middle Part
Equally Latter Part the same at 10 Pm put one reef in the
Topsails So Ends this Day Latitude 18° 00' S Long 28° 07' W

Friday Sept the 22

First Part Strong trades ship under single reef topsails and
courses steering S by W. Middle Part turned the reefs out the
topsails and set the main top galant sail at 6 Am set the fore
and mizen top galant sail and flying jibb Latter Part set 11 Am
saw the Land Island of Trinidad bearing W S W distance 15 miles
So Ends this Day Latitude 20° 2' S Long 28° 43' W

Saturday Sept the 23rd

First Part A fine breeze from the S. E. Ship under all sail on the
wind heading S. W. Saw A Sail Middle Part the wind should
to the Eastward steered South Latter Part strong breeze and equals
of rain At 11 Am took in the top galant sails and flying jibb
So Ends this Day, No Ob

Sunday Sept the 24th

First Part Strong winds and warbles heavy equals of rain South
our course when the wind favors us (Middle Part heavy rain)
At one Pm duple reef the topsails Middle Part heavy rain
sharp lightning heavy Peals of thunder Latter Part at 8 Am took
in the main sail and jibb So Ends this Day

Monday Sept the 25

First Part more moderate Set the jib with the from the
East at 3 Pm set the main sail turned the reefs out the top sails
and set the main top galant sail Middle Part A strong breeze
from the East steering S by E Latter Part the same So
Ends this Day Latitude 25° 24' S Long 28° 27' W

Tuesday Sept the 26th

First Part strong breeze from the E N E Steering S by E
at 8 P.M. set the fore and mizen topgalant sail Middle
Part the same latter Part Steered S S E set the fore
topmast steering sail So End this Day Latitude 28° 12' S
Long 27° 19' W

Wednesday Sept the 27th

First Part strong breeze from the N E Steering S S E at one
P.M. set the flying jib and main topgalant steering sail Middle
Part light winds latter Part the same So Ends this Day
In Latitude 29° 55' S Long 26° 02' W

Thursday Sept the 28th

First Part light breeze from the N E Ship under all sail
steering S S E all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle and
latter Part the same So Ends this Day, No Obs

Friday Sept the 29th

First Part light breeze from the N E Ship under all sail.
steering S S E at 4 P.M. lowered the boats to have a race
and to exercise our crew at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to E by S
headed S by E Middle Part strong breeze with a plenty of rain
latter Part the same wind hauled to the Northward So Ends
this Day No Obs

Saturday Sept the 30th

First Part strong breeze from the Northward Ship under
steering S S E heavy rain At 6 P.M. set the foretopmast
steering sail Middle Part at 11 P.M. hauled it in again
at 11½ P.M. took in the fore and mizen topgalant sails at
6 A.M. set them again and the fore topmast steering sail latter
Part the wind the same So Ends this Day No Obs

Sunday October the first 1843
 First Part Strong breeze from the Northward Ship with A plenty of
 rain Ship under all sail Steering S S E Middle Part Steered S by E
 latter Part wind N, W So Ends this Day Latitude 36.36 S Long 2.13 W

Monday October the 2nd
 Commences with A Strong breeze Pleasant weather the wind
 hauld to the South hauld in the Steering Sails hauld sharp on
 the wind Steered E S E Middle Part the wind hauld to the
 N W at 2 P M sat the Steering Sails latter Part equally
 the Coarse E S E So Ends this Day Latitude 36.44 S Long 19.13 W

Tuesday October the 3rd
 First Part Strong breeze from the N W Ship under all sail
 Steering E S E Middle Part Steered S by E latter Part
 the same So Ends this Day Latitude 36.39 S Long 16.35 W

Wednesday October the 4th
 First Part Light breeze from the N W Ship under all sail Steering
 S by E Middle Part at one P M the wind hauld to the N N E latter
 Part Steered E S E So Ends this Day Latitude 36.20 S Long 15.40 W

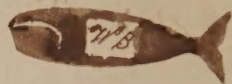
Thursday October the 5th
 Commences with A light breeze from the N N E Ship under all
 sail Steering E S E Middle Part thick fog latter Part wind
 from the North runs the same So Ends this Day

Latitude 36.35 S Long 13.39 W

Friday Oct the 6th
 Comm With A light breeze from the North and fine weather
 Ship under all sail steering E S E at 6 P M saw A shoal of blackfish
 at 7 P M sat the watch at 10 hauld in the Steeringsails at 12 hauld our
 wind with the maintopsail aback at 4 A M braced full the maintopsail
 again at 5 saw the Isababel of Tristan Duncan ^{leaving} E S E dist 30 miles
 at 11 A M saw right whales hauled down the boats So End
 this Day, No. Abs

29
Saturday Oct the 7th

Came with A light breeze pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the waist boat
Struck A whale and Saved her at 2 P.M. took her Along Sides and made
ready for cutting at 3 Commenced cutting Middle Part at 10 finished
cutting and set the watch Latter Part Commenced boiling the Land
in Sight So Ends this Day



Sunday Oct the 8th

Came with A Strong breeze from and squally weather North Ship
under double reef main topsail and foresail all hands Employed
in boiling the land in sight Middle Part the same Latter Part
Steered for the land Saw plenty of right whales but did not
have too rigged So Ends this Day

Monday Oct the 9th

Came With A Strong breeze Ship under double reef topsails
Steering in for the land Saw Whales lowered the boats to without
Success Came on board aft of again Saw A plenty more Whales
lowered but could not strike at 7 P.M. set the watch Middle Part
Employed in boiling Latter Part Saw A plenty of Whales lowered
the boats without Success So Ends this Day No Obs

34
Wednesday Nov the 15th

Came with A Strong Breeze from the East ship under all
sail heading E S E at 6 Pm Saw Wright Whales lowered the
boats with out success. Came on board took up, the boats
took in sail to double reef topsails and foresail Middle Part
X Strong gale N E at 6 Am furl'd the mizen topsail
Latter Part Strong gale with rain So Ends this day No obs

Thursday Nov the 16th

Came with strong gale from the N.E with rain at 4 Pm moderated
down Calm at 6 Pm Sprung up A breeze from the S.W Sat the
fore and mizen topsail jib turned the reefs out the fore and main
topsails Middle Part strong gale steering E S E at 11 Am furl'd
the jib and mizen topsail double reef the fore and main
topsails latter Part more moderate Sat the mizen topsail
turned the reefs up the main topsails Sat the main
topgalant sail Clear Weather So Ends this Day In Lat 35.53 S
Long 2.40 E

X

Friday Nov the 17th

Came with A Strong breeze from the west steering E S E
at 2 Pm Sat the fore and mizen topgalant sails and fore
topmast steering sail at 6 Pm Saw Wright whales lowered the
X boats with out success Came on board took in sail to
double reef topsails and foresail Sharp on the wind to the
S S W at day light turned the reefs out the topsails and
Sat the maintopgalant sail and steered E S E at 10 Am Sat
the main fore and mizen topgalant sails So Ends this Day
In Latitude 35.55 S Longitude 4.35 E

Saturday Nov the 18th

Came with A Strong breeze from the West at 4 Pm Sat the
fore topmast steering sail Middle Part the wind and coarse the
latter Part at 8 Am sat the main topgalant steering sail Saw humpbacks
and finbacks So Ends this Day Latitude 35.50 S Long 7.35 E

Sunday Nov the 19th

Came with A strong breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering S E by E All hands employed in Ships duty Middle Part the same Latter Part the wind from the N. W. So Ends this Day
In the Latitude 35.38' S Long 10.29' E

Monday Nov the 20th

Came with A strong breeze from the N. W. Ship under all sail steering S E by S All hands employed in Ships duty Middle Part the same Latter Part Employed in mending sails So Ends this Day
In the Latitude 36.16' S Long 13.59' E

Tuesday Nov the 21st

Came with A strong breeze from the N. W. Ship under all sail steering S E by E the watch Employed in mending sails Middle Part strong breeze Latter Part took in the fore and mizen topgalant sails So Ends this Day An Latitude 36.25' S Long 17.21' E

Wednesday Nov the 22nd

Came with A strong ^{gale} from the N. W. steering S E at 6 PM hauled in the fore topmast steering sail Middle Part squally weather at 10 PM took in the main topgalant sail at one reef the fore and mizen topsail at 6 AM hauled the reefs out the topsails set the main topgalant sail Latter P more moderate but rainy set the fore and mizen topgalant sails At 9 AM saw A Barge So Ends this Day

Thursday Nov the 23^d

Came with A strong breeze from the N. W. Ship under all steering S E by E at 1 PM set the fore topmast steering sail At 6 hauled it in again and took in the fore and mizen topgalant sail Middle Part strong winds at 5 AM set the fore and mizen topgalant sail and fore topmast steering sail steered S. E
In Latitude 37.57' S Longitude 24.09' E

Friday Nov the 24th

Come With A Strong breeze from the N^W Ship with all sail out
steering S E by E All hands employed in Ships duty Middle Port
light breeze from the North with rain Latter Port Light from
S E with rain Ship sharp on the wind heading E N E
So Ends this day No Obs

Saturday Nov the 25th

Come With A light breeze from the S E Ship under all sail.
Sharp on the wind heading E N E the wind shifted to the
N E at one P M tacked Ship E S E At 8 P M had a heavy
squall from the N^W with rain took in the top galant
sails furl the main sail jib and flying jib double reef the
top sails Middle Port strong gale from the N^W at 6 A M
more moderate toward the reefs out set the main top galant
sail Latter Port squally So Ends this day Latitude 37.16 S Long 29.29 E

Sunday Nov the 26th

Come with A Strong breeze from the N^W squally steering S E by E
at 4 P M took in the main top galant sail at 9 Sat it agains Middle
light breeze at 2 A M set the fore and mizen top galant sail
at 5 A M set the fore top mast steering sail and main top galant
steering sail Latter Port light winds from the N^W
So Ends this day Latitude 37.30 S Long 31.34 E

Monday Nov the 27th

Come with A light breeze from the N^W Ship under
all sail steering S E at 4 P M the wind hauled to
the N E at 8 hauled in the steering sails sharp on the
wind heading S E Middle Port the same Latter Port
Strong gale from the S North steering S E at 10 A M took
in the top galant sails and flying jib and double reef the
top sails furl the main sail So Ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 28th

Came with A strong gale from the north with rain at 4 PM turned the reefs out the top sail at 7 PM set the main topgalant sail Middle Port strong wind from the S^W steering S E by E Latter Port at 9 AM took in the main top galant sail at 11 AM double reefed the topsails blowing A heavy gale from the N^W Ends this Day Latitude 38,21 S Long 39,46 E

Wednesday Nov the 29th

Came with A strong gale from the N^W Ship under double reefed topsails steering S E by E at 6 PM turned one reef reef out the topsails and at 12 turned the other reefs out the topsails at 6 AM set the maintopgalant sail Latter Port at 8 AM set the fore and Mizentopgalant sail the wind from the S^W So Ends this Day Latitude 38,18 S Long 4,2,15 E

Friday Nov the 30th

Came with A strong breeze from the S^W Ship under All Sail steering S E by E Middle Port very light breeze Latter Port light from the north pleasant weather at 5 PM set the fore topmast steering sail So Ends this Day Lat 37,58 S Long 43,43 E

Friday Dec the 1st 1843

Came with A Light breeze from the North the wind breezed on Ship under all sail steering S E by E at 7 PM furled the topgalant sail and flying jib and mizen topsail at 10 took in the main sail and jib and fore topsails at Middle Port have two under closter reefed main topsail and staysails Latter Port heavy gale from the north with rain at 8 AM took in the main topsail at 10 AM the wind hauled out N^W set the fore and main topsails double reefed and fore sail So Ends this Day Latitude 38,22 S Long 45,59 E

58
Saturday Dec the 2

Came with Strong gale from the N^W Ship under double reef topsails and fore sail Steering E S E Middle Port the same at 6 AM turned one reef out the topsails Latter Port at 10 AM Sat the maintopgalant sail So Ends this Day Lat 37.35 S Long 49.58 E

Sunday Dec the 3rd

Came with A Strong gale from the N^W Clear weather Steering S E by E at 6 PM turned the reefs out the topsails Middle Port light wind at 11 AM Sat the fore and main topgalant sails Latter Port Sat 5 AM the fore topmast Steering sail and Main topgalant Steering sail Latter Port 11 AM took in fore and main topgalant sails a strong gale with rain So Ends this Day No obs

Monday Dec the 4th

Came with A Strong gale from the N^W with rain Ship Steering S E at 2 PM hauled in the fore topmast Steering sail and took the the main topgalant sail at 4 Sat the it again Middle Port Light winds and pleasant weather at one AM Sat the fore and main topgalant sail and fore topmast Steering sail Latter Port Sent down the fore and main royal yard and fore royal Mast So Ends this Day Latitude 38.30 S Long 55.55 E

Tuesday Dec the 5th

Came with A Light breeze from the N^W Ship under all sail Steering S E by E the watch employed in mending sails Middle Port Light wind from the North Latter Port Strong breeze from North with some rain at 11 AM took in the fore and main topgalant sail So Ends this Day

Wednesday Dec the 6th

Came with A Strong gale from the North with rain at Steering E S E at 3 PM took in the fore topmast Steering sail and main topgalant sail at 6 PM double reefed the topsails Middle Port Light breeze N W at 2 AM turned the reefs out the topsails at 4 Sat the topgalant sails Latter Port light winds and pleasant weather at 10 AM Spoke the barge Millhead Luce of Sheffield 16 months out 1500 So Ends this Day Latitude 38.20 S Long 60.48 E

Thursday Dec the 7th

Came with a light breeze from the N E Ship under all sail all hands employed in ships duty Middle Part Strong from the N E Steering S E by E Latter Part foggy rainy weather at 7 AM took in the fore and mizzen topgallant sail at 11 took in the main topgallant sail So Ends this Day Latitude 39.00 S Long 63.42 E

Friday Dec the 8th

Came with a Strong gale from the North with rain Ship under her three topsails and booms Steering E S E Middle Part the same Latter Part at 10 AM double reefed the topsails at 11 bore at 12 breeze from the West So Ends this Day Latitude 38.40 S Long 67.25 E

Saturday Dec the 9th

Came with a Strong breeze from the West Ship under double reefed topsails Steering East at 12 PM gave two at 3 PM took in the fore and main top sails and fore sail Middle Part Strong gale at 3 AM set the main topsail at 6 AM set the fore sail at 9 AM set the fore and mizzen topsail Latter Part Strong breeze from the N W Sharp on the wind heading N W E So Ends this Day Lat 38.10 S Long 67.30 E

Sunday Dec the 10th

Came with a Strong breeze from the N W Ship under double reefed topsails Sharp on the wind heading N W E Middle Part the same Latter Part at daylight hauled the reefs out the topsails at 6 AM saw Wright Whales lowered the boats with out success Came on board took up the boats saw great many finbacks So at 10 AM set the main sail and main topgallant sail So Ends this Day Latitude 39.20 S Long 67.58 E

Monday Dec the 11th

Came with a Strong breeze from the N W all hands Employed in ships duty at Sun. set gave two under double reefed main topsail and fore sails Middle part the same at daylight set the fore and mizzen topsail at 8 AM saw a Wright whale lowered but with out success Latter Part Strong gale from the West took in the fore and mizzen topsail So Ends this Day Lat 37.08 S Long 69.10 E

40
Tuesday Dec the 12th

Came with a strong gale from the West Ship lying two under
duble reef top sail and fore sail Middle Port the same Latter
at day light set the fore and mize topsail main sail and
gibe at 6 A.M. saw Wright whales lowered the hats with out success
as usual latter Port at 11 A.M. duble the topsails &c Ends this
Day Lat

Wednesday Dec the 13th

Came with a strong gale from the N.W. Ship under duble
reef top sails and mainsail and gibe at fore 10 M took in the
main sail and gibe saw 2 ships cutting at 5 P.M. took in the
fore and mizen topsail Middle Port lay two under duble reef
main topsail and fore sail at day light set the fore and mizen
topsails and gibe main top galant sail and flying gibe at 11 A.M. spoke
the Ship Enterprise Capt of New Bedford Co. Ends this
Day with a light breeze, Lat 37, 00 S Long 68, 39 E
16, 30 lb oil 14 months and

Thursday Dec the 14th

Came with a light breeze from N.W. Ship under all sail
steering S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. saw a right whale lowered with
out success at then set took in sail and steered S.E.
Middle Port at 8 A.M. saw a sail at daylight made all sail
latter Port at 10 A.M. saw a right whale lowered the boats
landward boat struck and saved him at 12 M took him along
side &c Ends this Day



Friday Dec the 15th

Came with light breeze and foggy weather at 1 P.M.
commenced cutting, at 5 P.M. finished cutting at 8 P.M. bat the
watch and commenced boiling Middle Port the same Latter
Port light breeze clear weather at 11 A.M. saw Whales lowered
one boat &c Ends this Day

Saturday Dec the 16th

Came with a Light breeze from the from the N^W all with one boat down the rest employed in boiling out oil at one powered down the other boats but with out success at 4 P^M came on board at 5 P^M down plenty Whales lowered the boats again but with out success came on board and took in sail Middle Part lay too under double reef main topsail and fore sail latter Part Strong gale from the N^W With rain all hands employed in boiling So Ends this Day

Sunday Dec the 17th

Came with a Strong gale from the N^W Ship under double reef main topsail and fore sail all hands employed in boiling at 3 P^M lost reef main topsail and took in the fore sail then at 7 Sat the watch Middle Part at 10 P^M the went down burn out West and blow on Strong latter part Strong gale from the West at 10 A^M finished boiling So Ends this Day

Monday Dec the 18th

Came with a Strong gale from the west at 2 P^M turned one reef out the main topsail at 4 P^M reef it again Middle Part lay too under - lost reef main topsail at day light Came mended stowing down the oil. latter Part light winds So Ends this Day Latitude 37.50 S Long 81.52 E

Tuesday Dec the 19th

Came with a light breeze all hands employed in stowing down the oil Middle part calm latter Part Strong breeze from the North at 6 A^M down Whales lowered with out success at 9 A^M down whales again lowered with out success So Ends this Day

Wednesday Dec the 20th

Came with a strong gale from the North with rain all hands employed in stowing down Middle by two under sheet reef Main top sail at daylight Sat all sail at 5 AM saw Whales lowered one boat without success at 8 AM saw Whales again lowered with out success at 10 AM spoke the barge Fenados Capt Cheston of New London 15 Months out 1000 Wh 100 SP So Ends this Day

Thursday Dec the 21

Came with a light breeze and Pleasant weather Ship all sail steering ESE at Sun set double reef the topsails Middle strong breeze NW steering ESE at day light turned the reefs out the topsails and set the Main top sail and flying jib at 7 AM saw a Right Whale where ship but did not see them again latter Part kept her coast again So Ends this Day Latitude 37.58 N Long 75.30 E

Friday Dec the 22

Came with a strong breeze from the NW steering ESE at Sun set double reef the topsails Middle Part steered the same at daylight Sat all sail at 10 AM saw the island of Amsterdam ahead dist 40 Miles Latter Part light breeze and pleasant weather So Ends this day

Saturday Dec the 23rd

Came with a light breeze from the NW with pleasant weather Amsterdam bearing ESE at the boats in fishing at Sun set came on board and took in sail and steered for St Pauls Middle Part light breeze at day light Sat all sail Latter Part St Pauls ahead at 10 AM sent in 2 boats A fishing and a shore spoke the barge

Sunday Dec the 24th

Came with a strong breeze from NW at 3 PM the boats came on board then steered S W by S at Sun set took in sail Middle Part lay two under double reef main topsails and foresail at daylight set all sail at 6 AM saw Whales lowered the boats with out success at 10 AM came on board then lowered again with out success latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day with one sail in sight

Monday Dec the 25th

Came with a light breeze from the NW Ship under all sail at one PM saw whales lowered success at 5 PM spoke the Ship Sally Ann Perry of New Bedford at Sun set took in sail Middle Part wind strong from NW at day light set double reef topsails at 9 AM turned the reefs out the sails and steered S E So Ends this day Latitude 40.00 S Long 79.13 E

Tuesday Dec the 26th

Came with a strong gale from the NW Ship under 3 topsails and foresail steering S E at 7 PM saw a right Whale took in sail and heft to the wind Middle Part strong gale with rain at day light made sail latter light winds saw right Whale lowered with out success came on board and steered S E So Ends this Day No Ah

Wednesday Dec the 27th

Came with a light breeze from the NW Ship under all sail steering S E at Sun set double reef the topsails Middle Part strong breeze from the NW steering E by S at day light made sail latter Part wind and course the same So Ends this Day

49
Thursday Dec the 28th

Came with a light breeze from the West steering
E by S Middle Part the same Latter Part the wind
from the S W So Ends this Day Latitude 39.32 N Long 85.37 E

Friday Dec the 29th

Came with a light breeze from the S W Ship under
all sail steering E by S Middle Part steering S E at 6 AM saw
Wright Whales lowered the boats with out success Latter Part light breeze from
the South Sharp on the wind heading E S E So Ends this day
Latitude 39.20 N Long 86.59 E

Saturday Dec the 30th

Came with a light breeze from the South ship under all
sail sharp on the wind heading E S E Middle Part calm at
10 AM saw Wright Whales lowered without success Latter
Part light breeze from the N W steering S E So Ends this
Day

Sunday Dec the 31st

Came with a light breeze from the N W ship under
all sail steering S E Middle Part the same Latter
Part strong breeze So Ends this Day Latitude 40.20 N Long 90.33 E

Monday January the 1st 1844

Came with a strong breeze from the N W ship under all
sail steering S E at 7 PM saw Wright Whales lowered the boats
but without success Came on board and took in sail
Middle Part took lay too under double reefed main topsail
and fore sail at day light set all sail and steered E S E Latter
Part rainy So Ends the first Day of this year Sea account
No Observations

Tuesday January the 2nd

Corn with strong breeze from the N^W ship under all sail steering ESE heavy rain middle part strong breeze from the South clear weather latter part the same &c ends this day Latitude 40.21 S Long 96.18 E

Wednesday January the 3rd

Corn with a strong breeze from the South ship under all sail steering ESE middle part light breeze latter part the same &c ends this day Latitude 40.04 S Long 98.12 E

Thursday Jan the 4th

Corn with a light breeze from the South at 4 PM calm at 6 PM saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats Harbor struck and saved one middle part light breeze from the N^W steering SE latter part strong breeze at 11 AM saw 11 right whales lowered but without success &c ends this day Latitude 40.35 S Long 99.43 E

Friday January the 5th

Corn with a strong breeze steering SE at 1 PM saw right whales lowered this boat waste boat struck and parted the line middle part strong breeze from the N^W steering SE by E latter part the same &c ends this day Latitude 41.12 S Long 102.51 E

Saturday January the 6th

Corn with a strong breeze N^W ship under all sail steering SE by E at one PM saw right whales lowered the boats Harbor boat went on and mist middle part light breeze from the SE steering SE by E latter part the same &c ends this day Latitude 41.30 S Long 105.20 E

Sunday January the 7th

Came with a ^{Light} strong breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering S E at 6 P M saw whales Starboard boat struck and drew Middle Part strong breeze from the S W Latter Part steered E S E & ends this Day, Lat 42.28 N Long 108.24 W

Monday January the 8th

Came with a strong breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering E S E Middle Part strong breeze thick foggy weather Latter Part the same & ends this Day, Lat 43.10 N Long 112.40 E

Tuesday January the 9th

Came with a strong gale S W Ship under all sail steering E S E at 5 P M took in the fore and mizzen topgallant sails at 7 P M took in the main topgallant sail Middle Part strong gale. Latter Part more moderate & at the main topgallant sail & ends this Day

Wednesday January the 10th

Came with a strong wind from the North and foggy weather at 1 P M set the fore and mizzen topgallant sails and flying jib steering E S E at 5 P M light breeze Middle Part strong wind from the West Latter Part steered E by S at 6 A M saw a Wright Whale but did not lower & ends this Day Latitudes 44.50 N Longitudes 120.46 E

Friday January the 11th

Came with strong breeze from the West steering East Middle Part the same Latter strong breeze from the S W & ends this Day

F Saturday January the 12th

Came with a strong breeze from the N^W steering E by S at 1 PM saw Wright Whales lowered the boats West boat struck and drew Starboard boat struck him again foul line and cut off Starboard boat struck him again at 6 PM cut off and came on board Middle Port E by S latter Port saw Whales lowered the boats West boats struck but it was too ruff the whale run to the windward and we cut off the line so Ends this Day Latitude 45.04 S Long 127.18 E

Saturday January the 13th

Came with a strong gale from the West steering East Middle Port at 3 AM saw a Ship aboiling Latter Port strong breeze from the N^W steering E by S so Ends this Day No Obs

Sunday January the 14th

Came with a strong breeze from the N^W steering E by S at 1 PM saw Wright Whales going very quick lowered but without success Middle Port steering East with a strong ^{breeze} and squally weather Latter Port steered E by S so Ends this Day Lat 45.04 S Long 134.07 E

Monday January the 15th

Came with a strong breeze from the West steering E S E Middle Port strong wind from the N^W steering S E by S at daylight steered E S E Latter Port squally steered East so Ends this Day with a Ship in sight Latitude 46.28 S Long 137.18 E

Came Tuesday January the 16th

Came with a strong gale with squally weather steering East with one Sale in sight Middle Port the same wind from the west Latter Port the same so Ends this Day No Obs

Wednesday January the 17th

Came with a strong breeze from the East West steering East at 2 PM set the ship New England, Batherton of New London Middle Port steered N E by E at 6 AM took in the main topgallant sail Latter Part wind from the N W at 11 AM to duble reef the topsails &c Ends this Day

Thursday Jan the 18th

Came with a strong wind from the N W steering N E by E at hauld sharp on the wind at 7 PM wore ship headed West Middle Port strong gale from the N W with squally weather at 11 PM took in the Mizzen Top sail at 2 AM wore ship and took in the gibe at 5 AM set the mizzen topsail Main sail and gibe Latter Part rainy at 10 AM wore ship headed West &c Ends this Day Latitude 45, 15 S Long 145, 44 E

Friday Jan the 19th

Came with a strong breeze from the N W short on the wind heading West made all sail wore ship headed N E by N at 3 PM took in the topgallant sails and flying gibe at 7 PM duble reef the topsails Middle Port squally at one PM lookin the fore and Mizzen topsail wore ship at 5 AM wore ship and steered North with the wind from the S W set the fore and Mizzen topsail at 8 AM turned out the reefs at 11 AM saw the land Van diemens land Latter Part strong breeze &c Ends this Day latitude 43, 32 S long 146, 12 E

Saturday Jan the 20th

Came with a strong breeze from the S W steering North for the land at 1 PM set the main topgallant sail at 7 AM duble reef the topsails and hauld sharp on the wind of shore at 2 AM wore ship at day light set all sail and steered down along the land Latter Part the same &c Ends this Day

Sunday Jan the 21st

Came with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering down along the land saw a Danish ship Middle Part by becalm'd in adventure Latter Part at 10 A Spoke the ship barque Pleades Russel hunting out from Robert Town with light breeze of the land So Ends this Day

Monday Jan the 22nd

Came with light breeze of the land at 1 P.M. a light breeze came in from Sea Ship under all sail steering in to Storm bay at 2 P.M. the Pilot came on board at 3 P.M. the Pilot left us and we beat out again Middle Part light breeze came of the land steered S by W at 12 M left to the wind with the main topsail aback Latter Part steered to the Southward and westward So Ends this Day with 2 sails in sight

Tuesday Jan the 23rd

Came with a Light breeze with the land in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the big Indstony of Robert Town Middle Part light breeze from the Westward by too of heading of shore with the main topsail aback Latter Part strong breeze So Ends this Day With 3 sails in sight

Wednesday Jan the 24th

Came with strong breeze from the S.E. the land in sight at 4 P.M. double reef the topsails and headed in shore at 12 M Tacked of shore Middle Part strong breeze at daylight turned out the reefs and headed in shore Latter Part the same So Ends this Day with 5 sails in sight

Thursday Jan the 25th

Came with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. Ship sharp off shore at 2 P.M. double reef the topsails and wore ship headed in shore at 6 P.M. wore ship of shore and hove too under double reef main top sail and fore sail Middle Part strong gale Latter Part turned the topsails So Ends this Day with a light breeze

50
Friday Jan the 26th

Came with a light breeze from the N^W & ship sharp on the wind heading East Middle Port Strong breeze from the South steering E by S Latter Port steered N^E by N^W So Ends this day in Latitude 44.08 S Long 149.33 E

Saturday Jan the 27th

Came with a strong breeze from the South ship under all sail steering N^E by N^W all hands this watch employed in getting the steering sail booms on the yards Middle Port light breeze latter Port wind from the N^W & ship sharp on the wind heading N^W So Ends this day Latitude ~~44~~ 42.50 S Long 151.44 E

Sunday Jan the 28th

Came with a light breeze from the N^W & ship sharp on the wind heading East Middle Port Strong breeze heading E^N E at 8 A.M. took in the top galant sails and flying jib at 9 A.M. saw a right Whale going quick lowered the boats but without success Latter Port at 11 A.M. double reefed the top sails So Ends this day

Monday Jan the 29th

Came with a strong gale from the North ship under double reefed top sails and courses sharp on the wind heading E^N E at 7 P.M. took in the main sail and jib Middle Port the wind hauled to the N^W steered N^E turned the reefs out the topsails and set the main top galant sail at 6 A.M. set the fore and mizen top galant sails fore topmast and main top galant steering sails Latter Port the wind the same So Ends this day Latitude 42.25 S Long 153.56 E

Tuesday Jan the 31st

Came with a strong breeze from the N^W ship under all sail steering N^E Middle Port steered N^E by E Latter steered N^E So Ends this day With strong breeze from the N^W Latitude 41.02 S Long 158.18 E

Wednesday Jan the 31st

Came with a strong wind from the S^W ship under all sail steering N^E by E Middle Port Steered N^E latter Port wind light breeze from the South Steered N^E by E to ends this day Latitude 39.38 N Long 161.39 E

Thursday Jan the

Thursday February the 1st 1844

Came with a light breeze from the South ship under all sail steering N^E by E Middle Port light breeze from the S^W Latter Port at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered the boats Thistle boat struck and saved one at 11 A.M. saw a large sun fish lowered down the harbored boat struck and saved him to ends this day with a light breeze from the South Latitude 39.06 N Long 162.38 E

Friday Feb the 2nd

Came with a light breeze from the South ship under all sail steering N^E by E Middle Port the same Latter Port wind from the Eastward heeled in the steering sails ship on the wind heading N^E to ends this day with a strong breeze

Saturday Feb the 3rd

Came with a strong breeze from the E^NE ship under all sail heading N^E at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top galant sails and flying like Middle Port at 1 A.M. took in the main top galant sail at 4 A.M. double reefed the top sails at 6 A.M. hoist too under double reefed main top sail and fore sail Latter Port strong gale and heavy rain to ends this day, No fly

Sunday Feb the 4th

Came with a strong gale from the E^NE with heavy rain ship under double reefed main top sail and fore sail Middle Port whose ship wind from the North heeled East at 5 A.M. set the fore and mizen top sail at 6 set the main sail and like Latter Port strong gale from the port with rain to ends this day Latitude 36.23 N Long 164.45 E

Monday Feb the 5th

Came with a strong gale from the North with heavy rain
Ship under double reefed ~~main~~ top sails main sail and fore heading
E N E at 7 P.M. took in the main sail and fore middle part at 11 P.M.
took in the fore and mizen top sails at 4 A.M. set the fore and
mizen top sail main sail and fore latter part toward the reefs out
the top sails set the main topgallant sail and fore top mast
studding sail so ends this day with the wind from the west
steering N E by E Latitude 36.00 S Long 166.52 E

Tuesday Feb the 6th

Came with a strong breeze from the West ship under all sail
steering N E by E middle part the same latter part the wind from
the S W at 11 saw a shoal of black fish but did not lower so ends the
day with a strong light breeze and pleasant weather Latitude 34.38 S Long 169.29 E

Wednesday Feb the 7th

Came with a light breeze from the S W pleasant weather ship
under all sail steering E N E middle part light breeze from the south
latter part from the S E so ends this day Latitude 34.07 S Long 171.32 E

Thursday Feb the 8th

Came with a light breeze from the S E sharp on the wind heading
E N E saw a sail middle part the wind the same with rain at 5 A.M.
tacked ship latter part strong breeze from the N E with rain
at 11 A.M. saw the land bearing E S E dist 5 or 6 miles tacked ship
and headed off shore so ends this day

Friday Feb the 9th

Came with a light breeze and rainy weather the land land
in sight middle part sharp on the wind heading East
latter part light winds and rainy land bearing south so ends
this day with the land in sight

Saturday Feb the 10th

Came with a light breeze ship under all sail on the wind being up to the bay of islands Middle Port thick fog Latter Port light breeze and clear weather the land in sight & Ends this day with one sail in sight

Sunday Feb the 11th

Came with a light breeze from the SSW ship under all sail on the wind heading SE at 5 PM calm Middle light breeze latter Port ship under all sail steering for the bay of islands & Ends this day with the land in sight

Monday Feb the 12th

Came with a light breeze Pleasant weather ship under all sail steering for the bay of islands at 4 PM spoke the ship Hope of Providence bound to the N.W. Coast at 7 PM came to anchor at the mouth of the bay at day light took our anchor at 11 AM anchored at the anchorage So Ends this day

List of the American Whalers At the bay of Islands

Magestic Hawes New Bedford Full Bound home
 Pacific Leavit of New Bedford bound on a cruise out then home
 Barque Hesper Handy of New Bedford Full Bound home
 John G. Edward Hadron of New Bedford 33 month out 1300 fl 400
 Magnolia Simmons of New Bedford Bound to the N.W. Coast
 Columbia Edwards of Sag Harbor Bound to the N.W. Coast
 Connecticut Barque Crooker of New London ----- do
 Bowditch Soule of Providence ----- do
 Jefferson Howland of Wilmington Bound Home
 L. C. Richmond Luce of New Bedford Bound on a cruise
 Nile Cook of New Bedford Bound home

Monday March

Tuesday March the 5th

Corn with pleasant weather Every thing on board ready for sea at 7 AM took the anchor stood out the bay Latter Part calm at 11 AM let go the anchor at the entrance of the bay So Ends this day

Wednesday March the 6th

Corn with A Strong breeze from the S E ship under all sail steering N by E at night Cape Brin bore S S W Dist 30 miles Middle and latter Part wind and boars the same So Ends this day Latitude 33,50 S Long 176,20 E

Thursday March the 7th

Corn with A Strong gale from the E S E ship under topsails sharp on the wind heading N E Middle Part Equally weather Latter Part at 9 AM saw 5 large Sperm Whales lowered 2 boats hoisted boat struck and saved one at 12 M took him along side So Ends this day with A Strong gale

Friday March the 8th

Corn with A Strong gale all hands employed in getting ready for buting Middle Part lay by the whale at day light commenced buting Latter Part strong breeze rugged weather So Ends this day

Saturday March the 9th

Corn with A Strong breeze all hands employed in buting the whale at 3 PM finished lost the base it was so rugged Middle Part employed in boiling Latter Part at 9 AM saw Sperm Whales lowered the boats waste boat struck and saved A large whale So Ends this day

Sunday March the 10th

Boon with A Light breeze Pleasant weather all hands Employed in boiling Mubber at 2 PM took the whale along side Middle Part lay by the whale aboiling Latter boon cutting So Ends this Day

Monday March the 11th

Boon with A Light breeze all hands Employed in cutting at 6 PM finished cutting Middle Part Employed in boiling Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day

Tues-day March the 12th

Boon with A light Pleasant weather hooked on to the head and lost the base Middle Part all Employed Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day

Wednesday March the 13th

Boon with pleas-ant weether all hands Employed in boiling and stowing down Middle Part boiling Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day

Thursday March the 14th

Boon with Pleasant weather all hands Employed in boiling Middle and latter Part the So Ends this Day

Friday March the 15th

Boon with Pleasant Weather finisht boiling Middle Part made sail steered by the wind So Ends Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day

Saturday March the 16

Boon with Pleasant weather Ship under all sail sharp on the wind heading E by S Middle Part the Same Latter Part all hands Employed in stowing down So Ends Day

Sunday March the 17th

Came with Pleasant weather all hands Employed in
stowing down at 4 PM Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales
lowered down the boats Waste boat Struck and Saved one 40 lb
took him Along Side Middle Part lay by him latter Part
hooked on and cut him in So Ends this Day

Monday March the 18th

Came with Pleasant weather all hands Employed in boiling
Middle and latter Part the same

Tuesday March the 19th

Came with a light breeze from the West with Pleasant
weather Ship under all sail Steering N E Middle Part on the
wind heading E N E at daylight Steered N by E at 9 AM Saw
the french Rock N E by E Latter Part the wind from the S E
So Ends this Day with 1 Sail in sight Latitude 31, 10 S Long 179, 1 E

Wednesday March the 20th 1844

Came with a Strong breeze from the S E Ship
under all sail Steering N by E the french
rock in sight Middle part Steered N E Latter
part Steered North all hand employed in
stowing down Sperm oil So Ends this Day

Thursday March the 21st

Came with a Strong breeze from the East
Ship under all sail Steering North squally
rainy weather, all hand Employed in stowing
down Sperm oil Middle Part pleasant weather
Steered North latter part squally took in
the flying jib at 4 PM finished stowing down
180 lbs of Sperm oil So Ends this Day

Lat 26.00 S Long 182.43 E

Friday March the 22nd 1844

Came With A strong breeze from the East
Squally and raining weather Ship under
her top sails and boarses steering NNE
Middle Part the same latter Part strong
with clear weather set the top gables sails
and flying jib and set the standing sails so
Ends this Day Lat 24, 24 S Long 183, 29 E

Saturday March the 23rd

Came With A light breeze from the ESE
Ship under all sail steering NNE Middle
Part steered N by E latter Part the same

On Board the Bark Emma, Sydney Harbor
Sunday April the 14th 1850

C V work carried on,

Monday April the 15th

At 6 AM Com work, stowing down
the oil &c & continued so until 6 PM then left off

Tuesday April the 16th

At 6 AM went to work, sawing down
the oil, at 6 PM about finished

Wednesday the 17th

Took on board the provisions, & stowed them
down &c

Thursday April the 18th

Employed in taking on board shooks
& empty casks & other articles belonging to the ship

Friday April the 19th

Took on board every thing belonging
to the ship ^{excepting} the sails & two spare topmasts, at 1 PM cast
off from the wharf ^{sent the top sails yards adrift} & hauled in to the stream, raining

Saturday April the 20th

Employed in clearing up the decks,
sending up the top galant masts, & getting up the sanding
rizing, (the cooper & steward went on shore)

Sunday April the 21st

— — — — — went on shore to chapel &c
Monday April the 22nd, took on board 160 barrels of water
from the water tank or boat, Employed variously
the remainder part of the day,

Tuesday April the 23rd

Took on board 30 casks of Beef from
the circular wharf, Employed in stowing it away &c
Wednesday April the 24th

Took on board 23 bags of bread,
from the circular wharf, & put it in casks & stowed it
below,

Thursday April the 25th 1850

This day at the U.S. Consul's office

J. Randall Thines signed my name as chief officer, of the bark Emma, & Mr. Thomas as second officer and Antonio boatsteerer, as third officer, Employed sending up topgallant yards & painting ships, &c

Friday April the 26th 1850

This day took on board 6000 lbs flour from Buchanan's wharf, Employed in cracking it up, &c

Saturday April the 27

Picked & stowed away the flour washed the ship out side & in ready for painting &c

Sunday April the 28th (Rich undertoad went)

This day fine & pleasant weather

Monday April the 29th

This day fine & pleasant weather

Employed in painting out side, received 45 gallons Can of Lyncseed oil, & 2 paint brushes,

Tuesday April the 30th

This Day Employed in painting took in 8 tons of water from the Maryan water tank

Wednesday May the 1st

This day Employed in painting out side & in, it being pleasant all the while,

Thursday May the 2nd

Still Employed in painting

Friday May the 3rd

This day Employed in painting received on board 5 gallons of linseed oil & 2 paint brushes

Saturday May the 4th

This day blowed very strong from the N.W. ~~the~~ drop the barboard anchor latter part of the day moderate & pleasant; cleared of the decks & wash them off (John Sylvia went on shore)

Joseph Sylvia Ship's boatsteerer

Sunday ~~April~~ ^{May} the 5th 1850

~~This day~~ The first part of this day cloudy, & light showers latter part pleasant

Monday May the 6th

~~Breeze~~ This day pleasant weather light breeze, took the sails off board bent them at 30 took the anchor, set sail & a'round in to the Cove & dropt anchor a'gain, heaved the sails & cleared up the decks &c

Tuesday May the 7th

Fore part of the day rainy drizzly weather, the after part of the day pleasant, painted the Stern, took on board 2 cans of linseed oil, 1 cask of Tar, 2 bails of spungum 2 mats of white lead, 3 sacks of Sugar, 4 sacks of coffee, 3 chest of tea, 1 bag of nails a role of leather, 1 cask 4 bolts No 1 3 bolts No 3 3 bundles of twine

Wednesday May the 8th

This day fine pleasant weather, Employed variously, took on board 4 New sails & a coil of small cordage for lance warps,

Spanker
Jib

Main Spenser
Fore topmast stay

Thursday May the 9th

All this day fine pleasant weather Employed in painting boats &c, received 2 pump boxes 2 or 3 New hands came on board

Friday May the 10th

This day pleasant untill evening had some rain A number of pounds of cheese, crockery ware glass ware & a number of other small articles

Saturday May the 11th

This day pleasant received 2 coils of cotton line & a remnant coil of cordage, 4 bags of Tobacco & 2 boxes do

62
Sunday May the 12th 1850
All this day fresh breeze & frequent showers

Monday May the 13th
This day fine pleasant weather
received 6 pieces of cotton cloths, on board & several
other small stores, hoisted out 4 cask of oil,

Tuesday May the 14th
All this day, pleasant weather, sent
on shore 533 gallons of sperm oil imperial measure, took the
medicin chest on board, which had bin on ~~board~~ the to &
prothecares to be recruited, also 6 oars, that was purchased

Wednesday May the 15th
The fore part of the day
pleasant middle part rainy latter pleasant
again At 11 AM moved down to punchgut, hoisted
out 8 casks of oil & at 2 PM dropt down the second
anchor

Thursday May the 16th
All this day pleasant, sent on shore
837 gallons of sperm oil to be sold, at 2 PM ~~dropt down the~~
~~hook~~

Friday May the 17th
This day Employed in getting
ready for sea &c took up the barboard anchor,
& put it in shoes &c

Saturday May the 18th
All this day pleasant light
breeze from N.E at 8 AM Capt busy came on
board, took the anchor & run down the river at
9 AM parted the out by the head & stood to the
Eastward

Lat 33° 50' N
Long 151° 26' E

Sunday

~~Saturday~~ May the 19th 1850

This day moderate & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering to the Eastward, the wind from the South middle part the wind from the Southward & Eastward steered by the wind to the S. E. latter part the same

Lat 33. 27 S

~~Sunday~~ ~~Monday~~ the 20

Long 153. 24 E

Monday May the 20th from with light breeze

from the Southward & Eastward & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward, middle part fresh breeze, from the South latter part wind the same steered S. E. employed variously by

Lat 33. 03 S

Tuesday May the 21st This day came with a strong

Long 155. 12 E

breeze from the Southward & Westward & Westward. with showers of rain, middle part pleasant, with a strong breeze. steering N. E. by E, At 7 AM saw How's island bearing N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E dist 15 leagues, & at 8 AM Pauls Perry bearing E. by E dist 15 leagues at 11 AM handed the main top galant sail,

Wednesday May the 22nd First part of this strong winds from the South & squally weather steering East At 3 PM past between How's Island & Pauls Perry At sundown How's Island bearing West, dist 5 leagues & Pauls Perry bearing W. by W. dist 5 leagues, Single reef the top sails middle part strong breeze, latter part the wind from the S. E. steered sharp by the wind to the Northward & Eastward turned out the reefs & set the main top galant sail fly jib & gaff top sail,

Lat 31. 25 S

Long 161. 47 E

Thursday May the 23rd Fresh breeze from the S. E. ship under all sail, steering sharp by the wind to the Northward & Eastward, middle part the wind light latter the same employed repairing sails,

Lat 30. 24 S

Long 163. 09 E

Friday May the 24th 1850 All this day
pleasant, first part light breeze from the
Southward & Eastward Ship under
all sail steering sharp by the wind to the
Northward & Eastward, middle part fresh
breeze from better part squally employed in
~~the~~ repairing the fore topsail at 10 AM hauled
took in fore top galeant sail & flying jib
Lat 29.16 N
Long 165.05 E

Saturday May the 25th All this day strong
winds from the Southward & Eastward, & frequent
squalls, steering sharp by the wind to the Northward
& Eastward at 7 AM hauled the flying jib, Empho
Lat 29.42 N
Long 166.16 E

Sunday May the 26th First & middle part of this
day strong wind from the Southward & Eastward
with squally rainy weather, at 2 PM hauled the
main top galeant sail At 3 AM double reefed the
top sails at day light took in the jib & spanker
blamed an very hard with heavy rain at 9 AM took
in the mainsail At 11 AM took in the fore top sail
& fore sail & blast reefed the ~~fore~~ main topsail
No Ob

Monday May the 27th First part of this day
strong gale from the Southward & Eastward, at 1 PM
veered ship to the Southward, middle part more
moderate ^{At 10 PM} veered ship N E & at the
fore sail, at 4 AM double reefed topsails main
sail & jib, at 6 AM hauled out the reefs set the main
top galeant sail at 9 AM took the main top galeant
sail & single reefed the topsails,
Lat 25.40 N
Long 168.26 E

Tuesday May the 28th 1850

This day ran with
A strong breeze from the South, steering E by S
middle more moderate turned out the reefs
at the ~~top~~ topgalant sails, flying jib & gafftop sail
latter part at the fore topmast standing sail
the wind from ~~SSW~~ took in fore top gal. Lat 25..17 N
Long 171..43 E

Wednesday May the 29th

First part of this day
fresh breeze from the South, steering East at a 1/2 m
hauld in the fore topmast standing sail, at 5 PM hauled
the flying jib & main topgalant sail, middle part strong
wind & squally single reef the top sails, at 1 AM turned
out the reefs, at 6 PM at the main topgalant & flying jib &
gaff top sail, at 8 PM at the fore topgalant sail & topmast standing
sail
Lat 25..24 N
Long 175..05 E

Thursday May the 30th

All this day moderate
& pleasant, first part wind from the South
middle from the S E latter from the S E
employed in setting up the rigging &c
& Lat 25..20 N
Long 176..27 E

Friday May the 31st

All this day moderate
& quite pleasant wind from the Eastward, steering short-
by the wind to the Northward, & tacked to the S E at 10 AM
& 12 PM tack again to the Northward, employed various
saw nothing
Lat 24..11 N
Long 176..55 E

Saturday June the 1st

All this day fresh
breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the
North, hazy weather,
Lat 22..1 N
Long 177..17 E

Sydney. April the 12th 1850
 Sold 16 casks of oil sperm oil

No, gages of the casks

1 - 140.
 2 - 146.
 3 - 140.
 4 - 100.
 5 - 146.
 6 - 130.
 7 - 167.
 8 - 141.
 9 - 131.
 10 - 102.
 11 - 127.
 12 - 183.
 13 - 126.
 14 - 143.
 15 - 156.
 16 - 177.

252 / 2255 Imperial measure

2

To Thomas Somerville 2½ gallons of black oil

April the 27th 1850

Received for Labor £1. 1850

May the 4th Received do 1. 1850
 May the

May the 8th 1850

No 17 - - - - 195
 18 - - - - 85
 19 - - - - 85
 20 - - - - 72
 21 - - - - 102
 22 - - - - 77
 23 - - - - 84
 24 - - - - 85
 25 - - - - 76
 26 - - - - 66

947 / 273 " 17 1/2 gallons

May the 14th 1850

No 27 - 68
 28 - 91
 29 - 134
 30 - 179
 31 - 61
 593

May the 16th 1850

No 32 - 122
 33 - 64
 34 - 98
 35 - 116
 36 - 111
 37 - 126
 38 - 124
 39 - 76
 837

Thursday May the 9th

Came with a light breeze from the South Ship under all sail steering N Middle light wind from the North latter Part at 6 AM saw eight whales going to the windward &c Ends this day with a light breeze from the E N E on the wind heading North

Friday May the 10th

Came with a Strong breeze from the E N E Ship under all sail on the wind heading North at 2 PM Saw a wright whale lowered came in foggy came on board with out success at 7 PM Put the Ship under double reefed top sails Middle Part thick foggy latter Part strong breeze turned the reefs out the top sails and set the main top galant sail So Ends this day

Saturday May the 11th

Came with a light breeze from the S E thick foggy steering North at 7 PM saw 8 whales did not lower At sunset took in sail Middle Part strong breeze foggy weather at 9 AM Cleared up turned the reefs out the top sails latter Part clear weather So Ends this day

Sunday May the 12th

Came with a Strong breeze from the S W Ship under three top sails steering North at sunset took sail Middle Part under double reefed main top sail and fore sail steering North at day light turned the reefs out the top sails and set the main top galant sail latter strong breeze and clear weather So Ends this day steering North

$ \begin{array}{r} 5-6-9-5 \\ 63 \overline{) 17390} \\ \underline{63} \\ 509 \\ \underline{504} \\ 50 \\ \underline{50} \\ 15 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 180 \\ 690 \\ 120 \\ 990 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 255 \\ 907 \\ 593 \\ 697 \\ \hline 2552 \\ 5 \\ \hline 2557 \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{r} 63 \overline{) 8880} \\ \underline{63} \\ 258 \\ \underline{258} \\ 0 \\ \hline 60 \\ 30 \end{array} $
	$ \begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 22760} \\ \underline{4} \\ 22 \\ \underline{22} \\ 760 \\ \underline{760} \\ 0 \end{array} $		

Monday May the 13th
Came with a strong breeze steering North with foggy
weather at 7 took in sail. Middle Part Steered North
with a strong gale latter Part the same so Ends
this day with squally weather Latitude 37,00 N Long 177,05 E

Tuesday May the 14th
Came with a strong gale from the N W Ship under
double reefed top sails steering N N E at 1 P M took in
the fore top sail and hove her too at 7 P M. Brought reef
the main top sail and took in the fore sail Middle
Part the wind the same at day light made sail latter
Part saw a Wright Whale lowered the boats larboard struck
then the waste boat struck and he took both the lines lost
him so Ends this day

Wednesday May the 15th
Came with a strong breeze sharp on the wind heading
N E at 7 P M saw a Wright whale but did not lower took
in sail. Middle Part foggy latter Part the same
so Ends this day

Thursday May the 16th
Came with a light breeze clear weather sharp on the
wind heading N E at sun set took in sail Middle
Part went North at daylight made sail latter the wind the
the same heading W N W so Ends this day with
a light breeze N Latitude 41,44 N Long 177,12 E

Friday May the 17th
Came with a light breeze from the North Ship under
top sails and main top galant sail flying Sift Sharp on
the wind heading W N W at 12 M saw a Wright whale
going to the windward at 1 P M tacked ship headed E N E
at sun set took in sail Middle Part the same the same
at day light made sail latter Part Steered North so Ends
this day

Saturday May the 18th
 Com with a light breeze from the North sharp
 on the wind heading E N E at Sun set took in
 main top galsat sail and flying jib Middle Part
 strong breeze from the S E steering North latter
 rainny the wind and boars the same so ends
 this Day

Sunday May the 19th
 Com with a strong breeze from the S E with
 foggy and rainy weather ship under 3 Top sails and coarses
 steering North at 3 P.M. saw eight whales but did
 not lower at Sun set took in sail and have two middle
 Part rain latter Part strong breeze under double reef
 top sails steering North at 9 A.M. saw eight whales
 lowered with out success very rugged so ends
 this Day

Monday May the 20th
 Com with a strong breeze from the West ship under
 her three top sails and coarses steering North at 6 P.M.
 saw a right a right whale young very quick did
 not lower at Sun set double reef the top sails middle
 Part steered North at day light made sail sharp on the
 wind heading N N E. Latter Part squally took in the
 flying jib and main top galsat sail so ends this
 Day. Latitude 47° 14' N Long 178° 46' W

Tuesday May the 21st
 Com with a strong gale from the North ship her top
 sails steering by the wind heading N N E at 4 P.M. have
 two under double reef main top sail and fore sail middle
 Part headed N N W. Latter Part steered North so ends
 this Day with a strong gale with some squalls and cold
 as fury Latitude 49° 21' N Long 183

Wednesday May the 22nd 1844
 Com with a strong breeze from the NW lying too
 under double reef main top sails and foresail middle
 and latter Part the same So Ends this Day
 Latitude 49,30 N Long 176,08 W

Thursday May the 23rd
 Com with a strong breeze from the West lying too under
 double reef main top sail and fore sail middle
 the same Latter Part under single reef top sails
 and boasses with a strong breeze and foggy weather
 So Ends this Day

Friday May the 24th
 Com with a strong breeze from the west ship under
 single reef top sails sharp on the wind heading
 NNW with foggy weather at 6 PM took in sail wore
 ship middle Part foggy and rainy Latter Part the same
 So Ends this Day with a strong gale

Saturday May the 25th
 Com with a strong gale and foggy weather ship
 under double reef main top sail and fore sail
 steering S by E middle day too latter Part all the
 after guard the employed shooting at a mark so
 at 7 AM spoke the bark Reader capt Russel of
 Wareham So Ends this Day

Sunday May the 26th
 Com with a strong gale from the West ship under
 double reef top sails steering S by W at sun set took in
 the fore top sail middle Part foggy by too wind at daylight
 set the fore top sail double reef and steered South at 11 AM
 took in the fore top sail and kept to the wind headed North
 So Ends this Day with a strong gale equally weather
 Latitude 47,58 N Long 175,58 W

Munday May the 27th

Came with A strong gale and Squally Ship dubble reef
Main top sail and fore sail Middle Part the Sun
at day light Sat. all sail latter Part at 11 AM A
Right Whale lowered the boats bow boat struck and
got loos Waste boat struck him and lost her line
So Ends this day with A light breeze

Tuesday May the 28th

Came with A light breeze North Ship under all
sail at Sun set Took in sail dubble reef main top
sail fore sail and munsail and Fib Middle Part
Strong breeze Latter Part at 9 AM took in the main
sail and Fib So Ends this day with A strong breeze
gale Latitude 48, 55 N ~~45, 55~~ W

Wednesday May the 29th

Came with A strong gale from the N.W.
lying too under dubble reef main top sail
and fore sail Middle Part the same latter
Sat all sail So Ends this day with A strong
light breeze Steering N.E

Thursday May the 30th

Came with A light breeze Ship under all sail Steering N.E
At 2 PM saw A Right whale lowered the boats bow boat
struck and saved him at 5 PM took him along side
middle by the whale latter Part did not but raged
and foggy weather So Ends this day

Friday
~~Saturday~~ May the 31th
Came with Strong breeze lying by the whale after dinner
commenced butting at 8 finished Middle Part light breeze
Came boiling latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Latitude 48, 28 N Long 175, 48 W

Saturday June the 1st 1844
Came with A light breeze from the N N E Sharp on
the wind heading N W all hands Employed in boiling
Middle Part the same latter Part saw a right Whale
going to the windward did not lower So Ends this Day
With A light breeze

Sunday June the 2nd
Came with A light breeze N N E Ship under 3 top
sails heading N W all hands Employed in boiling
Middle Part wind from the N W Steered S E
Latter Part Strong from the E N E heading North
at 11 A M took Sail hove too under double Main top
Sail and fore Sail So Ends this Day

Monday June the 3rd
Came with Strong gale Ship lying too under double
reeft Main top Sail and fore sail all hands Employed in
boiling at 6 P M finished Middle Part Strong breeze
latter Part all hands Employed in stowing down
the oil So Ends this day with A Strong gale

Tuesday June the 4th
Came with A Strong gale from the S E thick fog ship
lying too under double foreft main top sail all hands
Employed in stowing down oil Middle Part Strong
gale latter Part foggy So Ends this Day with A
Strong breeze Latitude 50, 16 N Long 175, 10 W

Wednesday June the 5th

Came with a light breeze South at one P.M. set the top sails steered N^o E Middle Part steered East at day light set the main top galant sail latter Part light breeze and foggy weather So Ends this Day steering East

Thursday June the 6th

Came with a light breeze from the North steering East at sun set hove too under double reefed main top sail and fore sail Middle Part foggy at day light set the fore and Mizzen top sail and steered East latter Part foggy So Ends this Day with a light breeze

Friday June the 7th

Came with a light breeze from the N^o E with foggy at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle Part foggy at day light made sail and steered North latter Part light breeze from the West with foggy So Ends this Day Latitude 49, 30 N Long 172, 02 W

Saturday June the 8th

Came with a light breeze from the West ship under all sail steering North at 7 P.M. took in the top galant's sails and flying jib Middle Part calm latter Part light from East at 8 A.M. set the top galant sails and flying jib on steering North So Ends this Day.

Sunday June the 9th

Came with a light breeze from the E N E with ship under all sail steering North at sun set took in the top galant sails and flying jib Middle Part foggy at day light set the top galant sails and flying jib latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day

Monday June the 10th 1844
Came with a light breeze from the ENE with thick
foggy ship under all sail. Sharp on the wind heading
NW at sunset took in the top galant sails and flying jib
Held it and wore ship Middle Part headed ENE at daylight
Saw Land

Latter Part light breeze and clear weather. So Ends this
Day latitude 51.48 N Long 171.33 W

Tuesday June the 11th
Came with a light breeze from the NNE ship under
all sail sharp on the wing heading NE with the land
in sight at wore ship Middle Part headed SE Latter
Part strong breeze with rain took in top galant sails
and flying jib So Ends this Day

Wednesday June the 12th
Came with a strong breeze from the NE with rain
at 3 PM double reefed the top sails at 7 PM took in the fore
and mizen topsails and jib and main sail Middle Part
foggy at day light set the fore and mizen top sail main
sail and jib Latter Part foggy Steered ENE So Ends
this Day

Thursday June the 13th
Came with a light breeze from the SE steering ENE
with foggy weather Middle Part the same at day light
set the top galants sails and flying jib Latter thick
foggy heading NE So Ends this day with a light
breeze

Friday June the 14th
Came with a light breeze from the Eastward with
foggy weather at 4 PM saw a right whale lowered
the boat. Came in thick fog. Came on board without
Success at sunset took in sail Middle Part in weather
the same at daylight Latter Part the same at 9 AM
saw a sail set the top sails and steered SE So Ends

Saturday June the 15th

Came with a light breeze from the South thick foggy
Ship under topsails and courses steering N.E. at sunset
took in sail to a double reefed main topsail and fore sail
Middle Port foggy at day light & at the topsails at 9 A.M.
Saw wright whales however the boats Larboard boat
struck and saved one latter Port took him along
So Ends this Day

Sunday June the 16th

Came with a light breeze from the South with
foggy came cutting at 10 P.M. finished cutting Middle
Port the watch ^{Saw 2 Sails} Employed in bailing Latter the
Same So Ends this Day with a light breeze and
foggy weather

Sunday June the 17th

Came with a light breeze with foggy Employed in
boiling blubber Middle Port the same Latter Port
pleasant weather at 9 A.M. & at the topsails and steered
East with a very light breeze from the North So
Ends this Day

Tuesday June the 18th

Came with a light breeze and pleasant weather
Employed in boiling at 6 P.M. spoke the bark
Pleades Russel of Wareham
Middle Port foggy at 6 A.M. double reefed the top
sails Latter Port raining So Ends this Day

70
Saturday the 22nd and
came with a light breeze from the S E
sharp on the wind heading S S W lowered
the boats for wright whales with out success
at sunset took in sail Middle Port light
breeze at day light set the top sails steered N W
later Port Steered W N W wind from the
S E ends this day.

Sunday June the 23rd

Came with a strong breeze ship under her top sails steering West at 1 P.M. saw a right whale lowered the boats. Water boat struck and saved one at 5 P.M. Took him along side Middle Port strong gale with with rain from the N.E. Latter the same No. Ends this day

Monday June the 24th

Came with a strong gale from the N.E. with rain lying with a whale along side Middle Port the same at day light commenced butting latter moderate No. Ends this day

Tuesday June the 25th

Came with a light breeze all hands employed in butting the whale at 6 P.M. finished Middle Port employed boiling latter Port the same No. Ends this day with a light breeze and pleasant weather

Wednesday June the 26th

Came with light breeze from the N.W. ship under double reef main top sail and fore sail steering N.E. all hands employed in boiling Middle Port the same latter Port but the fire and mizen top sail at 9 A.M. saw a right whale lowered the boats. Bow boat struck and saved one at 12 M. Took along side No. Ends this day

16
Thursday June the 27th
Came with a strong breeze from the N.E. all
hands Employed in boiling with whale along side
Middle Part the same latter Part strong gale with
rain at 10 A.M. boild down No Ends this Day

Friday June the 28th
Came with a strong gale from the N.E. with
rain at 5 P.M. Parted the flock chain and
lost the whale at 6 P.M. started the fire mid
Part foggy at 8 A.M. boild down latter Part strong
gale from the S.W.

Saturday June the 29th
Came with strong gale N.E. the watch Employed
in boiling Middle Part at 3 finished boiling latter
Part all Employed in stowing down the oil No
Ends this day with a strong breeze foggy weath
er

Sunday June the 30th
Came with a strong gale and with rain and all
hands Employed in stowing down the oil
Middle Part strong gale from the N.E. latter Part
at the fore and Mizzen top sail No Ends this
Day with fog

Monday July the 1st 1844
Came with a light breeze East with rain
Ship under her top sails steering North at 4 P.M.
took in sail and left too the wind Middle Part
strong gale with rain at day light at the fore
and Mizzen top sail latter strong breeze from the
E.N.E. with rain No Ends this Day

Tuesday July the 2nd 1844
 Com with a light breeze from the S E thick
 fog took in sail made the same latter part
 of the top sails and steered North No Ends this
 Day

Wednesday July the 3rd
 Com with strong breeze from the N E ship
 under 3 topsails steering North at 7 PM saw
 wright whales lowered but with out success
 came on board took in sail here too middle
 part foggy latter part of the fore and main top
 top sail and steered North No Ends this Day
 A light and foggy weather

Thursday July the 4th
 Com with a light breeze from the East
 with fog and rain steering North at 2 PM
 hauled on the wind at 4 PM wore ship saw
 the land
 Middle light breeze from the west with pleasant
 weather latter part of all sail made North
 down along the land at 4 PM a wright whale going
 to the windward did not lower No Ends this Day
 Latitude 53.30 N Long 166.51 W

Friday July the 5th
 Com with a light breeze from the N E steering
 North down along the land at 2 PM saw the a wright
 whale going to the windward lowered with out
 success at 4 PM double reefed the top sails
 middle part strong breeze with fog at made sail
 latter part light breeze with fog squalls No
 Ends this day

80
Saturday July the 6th 1844
Came with a light breeze East with foggy and narrow
weather ship under all sail steered South
at 7 PM took in sail to double reef main topsail
and fore sail Middle Part steered V E at daylight
sat the topsails and steered E V E No Ends this
Day Latitude 52, 28 N Long 164, 24 W

Sunday July the 7th
Came with a strong breeze from the west ship
under her topsails steering V E at sunset hove
too under double reef main topsail and fore
sail Middle Part strong gale at 6 AM sat the
fore and mizen top sail and Lile steered E N E
Latter Part the same No Ends this Day

Monday July the 8th
Came with a strong gale from the west ship under
double reef top sails steering E N E at 7 PM saw
wright whales took in sail and hove to the wind
Middle strong gale at daylight saw wright whales
Latter Part strong gale from the W S W No
Ends this Day Latitude 51, 54 N Long 161, 03 W

Tuesday July the 9th
Came with a strong gale W S W ship under
double reef main topsail fore sail at 3 PM
saw wright whales Middle Part foggy at daylight
sat the top sails Latter Part foggy No Ends
this Day

Wednesday July the 10th
Came with light breeze from the West with foggy ship
under her topsails steering North at 7 PM took in
sail Middle Part foggy at 8 AM made sail and
steered N E Latter foggy No Ends this Day

Thursday July the 11th 1844
 Com with A light breeze from the S & with
 rain and foggy weather at 8 PM took in sail Middle
 Part main at daylight Sat all sail and latter Part
 Steered NNE So Ends this Day

Friday July the 12th
 Com with A light breeze from the West Ship
 under all sail steering NNE at sunset took
 in the top galants sails Middle Part foggy at daylight
 Sat the top galantsails and flying jib and steered
 NNE at 8 AM spoke the Ship Alert Capt Middleton
 of New London 12 mo 2450 bls whale oil latter Part
 foggy So Ends this Day

Saturday July the 13th
 Com with A light breeze from the West Ship
 under all sail NNE thick fog at sunset took in sail
 have too Middle Part strong breeze at daylight Sat
 all sail latter Part light breeze at 10 AM saw a
 wright whale going very quick lowered with out
 Success came on board So Ends this Day with
 2 sails in sight latitude 53, 50 N

Sunday July the 14th
 Com with A light breeze from the S & clear
 weather at 2 PM spoke a french bark Calcut
 the ocean of France 25 mo out 1400 bls w oil
 steered NNE at sunset took in have too Middle
 Part strong breeze from the East at daylight
 Sat the topsails sharp on the wind heading North
 latter Part strong breeze headed S & at 11 AM saw a
 Wright whale french bark lowered and struck
 and get loose again So Ends this Day

Monday July the 15th 1844
Came with a strong from the E N E ship
under her topsails and booms heading S E
at 3 PM wore ship headed N by E at sunset
took in sail at 12 wore ship headed E S E
at daylight set the topsails at 9 AM double reefed
the topsails latter Part rainy so Ends this Day

Tuesday July the 16th
Came with a strong gale from the East with rains
Ship under double reefed topsails sharp on the wind
heading S S E at 4 PM wore ship Middle Part
steered E N E at daylight set all sail latter Part strong
breeze so Ends this Day Latitude 54, 26 N Long 153, 18 W

Wednesday July 17th
Came with a light breeze from the S S W ship
under all sail steering N N E at dawn a sail at
sunset took in sail double reefed topsails middle
sharp on the wind heading E N E at daylight turned
the reefs out of the topsails latter Part wind from the
N N E wore ship and headed East so Ends this Day

Thursday July the 18th
Came with a light breeze from the Westward ship
under all sail steering N E at 3 PM saw a right
whale lowered the boats the Waste boat struck and
drewed bow boat struck another sunk him came
on board took in sail middle Part foggy at daylight
set the topsails saw Whales lowered with out suc-
cess latter Part same foggy so Ends this Day

Friday July the 19th 1844
 Com with A light breeze from the S E with very
 sharp on the wind Middle Part Strong gale with
 rain latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Saturday July the 20th
 Com with A Strong gale from the S W Middle
 Part light breeze with fog at day light clear
 Saw A Wright Whale made sail and lowered
 the boats but with out success at 8 A M lowered
 again with out success latter Part foggy So
 Ends this Day Latitude 54, 48 N Long 150, 48 W

Sunday July the 21st
 Com with A Strong breeze Ship sharp on the
 wind at 3 P M saw Whales lowered with out success
 at 4 P M thick fog took in sail Middle Part.
 thick fog latter Part the same So Ends this
 Day

Monday July the 22nd
 Com with A Strong breeze from the South
 With rain Ship under double reef main top
 sail and fore sail at 4 P M set the top sails
 at sunset took in sail Middle Part light breeze
 at daylight made all sail at 8 A M saw a dead
 Whale took him along side and commenced butting
 latter Part Strong breeze So Ends this Day

Tuesday July the 23rd
 Com with A light breeze At 4 P M finish butting
 Middle Part Employed in boiling latter Part the
 same So Ends this Day with A light breeze

89
Wednesday July the 24th 1844
Boon with a light breeze all hands Employed
in boiling at 4 P.M. Saw a right whale lowered
the boats Harbours boat struck and saved one took him
along side Middle Part Employed in boiling at
7 P.M. Boon Cutting latter Part light breeze So
Ends this Day

Thursday July the 25th
Boon with a light breeze all hands Employed in cutting
at 3 P.M. finished Saw a right whale lowered the boats
the bow boat struck run to the windward out of
Middle Part Employed in boiling Saw a sail
latter Part Saw a right whale lowered without
Success So Ends this Day with one sail in sight

Friday July the 26th
Boon with a strong breeze from the S.E. with rain
all hands Employed in boiling and stowing down
Middle Part Holed down Strong gale with rain
at 3 P.M. went to boiling again latter Part Strong
gale all hands Employed in boiling So Ends
this Day with one sail in sight & boiling

Sunday June the 2nd 1850

First part this day strong trades blowing from the Eastward steering sharp by the wind to the NNE, latter part more moderate, hazy weather

Lat 20.00 N

Long 177.47 E

Monday June the 3rd

First part of this day moderate breeze from the Eastward & hazy steering by the wind to the NNE middle part light air & calm, at 7 AM sprang up a breeze from the South, steered N by N At 10 AM saw land & bearing North here up & steered for it Lat 19.21 N Employed in repairing fore sail

Tuesday June the 4th

This day came with a fresh breeze from the South, with thick haze & drizzly weather, steering North, the land in sight ahead distance 10 miles, (3 or 4 island of the feg group) at 2 PM hauled on a wind the the Southward & westward, at 4 steered N by N At 6 PM set off NW, at 11 PM set off NW, at day light hauled up North, (At sun down the land bearing ENE) saw a number of islands to the Eastward, saw 2 sails, 2 masts & 2 funnels

Wednesday June the 5th

Lat 19.22 N
Long 176.48 E

All this day moderate breeze from the South & pleasant a number of island in sight to the Eastward & reefs, steered NW until 4 PM spoke the ship Joseph Maxwell of Fairhaven 24 months out 500000, also the Bark flying fox of Hobart Town 5 months out clean, luffed too to the SW with main top sail & back, at sun down West island bearing NNE dist 10 miles At 9 PM parted company & steered to the NW At 2 AM veered ship to the Eastward at day light West island in sight bearing NE dist 10 miles steered down to the westward, steered down along the land to the Eastward the sun vessels in sight Lat 17.16 N

[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as a series of light grey lines across the page.]

Tuesday Aug the 6th 1844.
Bo light breeze from the west with fog and
rain. Ship under her topsails 2 sails in sight
at 10 took in sail. Mid. To fog. Later lowered
for. Whale without success. At 11 A.M.
Took in the fore and mizen topsails
dub reefed the main & Ends this day
with a strong gale one sail in sight

Wednesday Aug the 7th
Came with a strong gale from West
Ship under double reefed main topsails
& Employed in stowing down middle
light breeze at day light set all sail
at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship of har
later fog so ends this day

Thursday Aug the 8th
Came with a strong breeze Ship under
all sail at 10 A.M. Saw a Whale
lowered the boat low boat struck and
sawed him took along side middle
To light breeze at day light came but
later part at 12 first cutting so ends
this day with 3 sails in sight
35, 24 Long 148, 08

Friday Aug the 9th 1841

Came with a light breeze and clear weather
Ship under her top sails all hands hands
employed in bailing ~~and at 7~~ at 7 spoke
the ship panama ~~commencing~~ flriver
midst of bailing latter bow boat struck a
Whale So So Ends this day with 3 or 4
3 sails in sight spoke the ship
brimmer

Saturday the 10

Came with a light breeze Ship under
top sails main top gal + at 1. 5 on Starboard
struck a whale and drewed mid of
bailing latter part spoke the panama
So Ends this day with 3 or 4 sails
in sight

Sunday the 11

Came with a light breeze from the North
all hands employed in bailing Middle
part the same latter foggy So Ends this
day with one sail in sight

Dear Parents it has been a blowing & gale of wind to day we saw Wright
Whales to day but it was too rough & I have been to work ~~to~~ all day in making
A Pair of Canvas trousers I have them made down I have put them away
to set down to write you a few lines to inform you that we are all
well and I hope that they will find you the same you must
excuse my bad writing for tis rough and the ship is a rolling and
pitching we have got one Wright Whale we have seen a plenty
of Wright Whales but they was wild I like the ship first rate and
I am satisfied with all hands and every thing goes along smooth I don't
expect that we will stay here long with out we can catch some of
these whales we went to the Truston island and we saw a plenty
of whales there but they was very wild we have come down here
in the Indian Ocean and we saw whales yesterday and to day
we are bound to new holland and then to the North west I saw
James White he holds ~~be~~ a meeting twice a week I write this letter
Expecting to fall in with A Ship here bound home the barque
rosco is about here some where bound in a short time I am
in hopes that I shall get a letter before long for I hope that
some of you will think a nuf of me to write me a letter
Tom Allen sends his respects to you all he is a Paying on
his cordean So I cant write no more to write I must fill my pipe
and have A Smoke and turn in.

S

Monday the 12th

Came with a light breeze from the
West & employed in boiling Middle & the Lane
Latter finished boiling all hands employed &c
Ends this day with a strong gale

Tuesday the 13th

Came with a strong gale from the
West all hands employed in stowing
down Middle & strong gale Latter &c
Employed in stowing down &c
Ends this day

Wednesday the 14th

Came with a strong gale from the West
all hands employed in stowing down Middle &
strong gale Latter Part lowered for a while with
violent squalls &c Ends this day

Day with one eye

Thursday Aug the 15th 1844
 Com with A Strong gale from the west
 Ship under dubble reef top sails at 6 P M
 Spoke the ship Richmond of bold 400
 2000 lbs Oil at Sun set took in sail. Middle
 Part Strong breeze at daylight Sat the top sails
 at 6 A M Saw 1 wright whale lowered the boats
 with out success Latter Part Strong gale with
 heavy squalls at 10 took sail So Ends this Day with
 7 sails in sight

Friday Aug the 16th
 Com with A Strong gale from the S W Ship
 under dubble reef main topsail and fore
 sail at 4 P M Sat the fore and mizen Topsail
 Middle Part light breeze at daylight Sat all
 sail Latter Part Calm So Ends this Day
 with 3 sails in sight

Saturday Aug the 17th
 Com with A light breeze Ship under all
 sail at Sun set A dubble reef the top sails
 and Shred S W at daylight Sat all sail at
 7 A M Saw Wright whales lowered the boats with
 out success. Spoke the ship
 boats of New York Latter Part light Part light
 breeze So Ends this Day with 5 or 6 sails in
 sight

Sunday Aug the 18th
 Com with A light breeze from the East
 Ships under all sail at 2 P M Spoke the
 bark Noble of Newffolk Capt Sweeney at 3 P M
 Saw whales lowered with out success at Sunset
 took in sail Middle Part Calm at daylight Sat all
 sail Latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day with
 3 or 4 sails in sight

70
Monday Aug the 19th
Came with a light breeze Ship under all
sail at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered with out
Success at Sunset took in sail Middle Port
Strong gale with rain at daylight more
moderate Sat the topsails Latter Part thick
foggy So Ends this Day

Tuesday Aug the 20th
Came with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship
under her 3 top sails at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered
with out Success at Sunset dubble reef the top sails
middle Port foggy Latter the same So Ends
this Day

Wednesday Aug the 21st
Came with a strong breeze from the South at
1 P.M. turned the reefs out the top sails Sat
the main sail at 2 P.M. came in thick foggy
again at Sunset took in sail middle Port
Strong gale with rain at daylight Sat the
fore and mizen top sails dubble reef
Latter Part Strong gale at 11 A.M. took in the
fore and mizen top sail So Ends this Day with
one sail in sight

Thursday Aug the 22nd
Came with a strong gale from the S.W. Ship
under dubble reef main top sail and fore sail
middle Port the same at 7 A.M. Sat the fore
top sail and jib Latter Part Strong gale with
foggy So Ends this Day

Friday Aug the 23rd 1844
 Com with A strong gale from the S W & with fog
 Ship under dubble reef top sails Middle Part
 the same at day light Sat the mainsail and
 mizen top sail Latter Part Strong gale with
 fog So Ends this Day

Saturday Aug the 24th
 Com with A strong gale from the S W
 with fog Ship under dubble reef top sails
 and courses sharp on the wind heading S W
 Middle Part the same at day light Sat all sail
 At 9 Pm lowered for whales waste boat struck and
 Parted the line Latter Part light breeze So
 Ends this Day with one sail in sight
 Latitude 53,40 N Long 149,50 W

Sunday Aug the 25th
 Com with A light breeze Ship under all sail
 at 1 Pm lowered for whales waste boat struck
 Saved one Middle took him along side Middle
 Part rains at 6 A M Com butting Latter Part
 Strong gale with Rain So Ends this Day with
 3 sails in sight and A plenty of whales
 Spoke the Edward Capt Baget of Hudson

Monday Aug the 26th
 Com with A Strong Gale with heavy rain
 all hands Employed in butting at Middle Part
 Strong gale with rain Latter Part Com
 butting So Ends this Day with 1 sail in sight
 Latitude 53,26 N Long 150,17 W

14
Tuesday Aug the 27th
Came with a strong gale from the North
Ship under double reef Main top sail and
fore sail all hands employed in boiling Middle
Port the same at 9 AM set the fore and mizen
top sail Latter Part light breeze and pleasant
weather So Ends this Day Lat 53,16 Long 150,03

Wednesday Aug the 28th
Came with a light breeze and pleasant weather
all hands employed in boiling Middle Port strong
gale with rain at day light saw a sail latter
Part strong gale all hands employed in boiling
and stowing down So Ends this Day

Thursday Aug the 29th
Came with strong breeze All hands in boiling
and stowing down Middle Port boiling latter Part
strong breeze from the west Ship under double
reef Top sails at 10 AM finished boiling So
Ends this Day

Friday Aug the 30th
Came with a strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship under double reef top sails at 3 PM
Spoke the ship gattitude Stuckson of
New Bedford 40 tons out 2400 lbs oil at 5 PM
Capt within and went on board Middle Port
strong gale Latter Part the So Ends this
Day

Saturday Aug the 31st 1844

Came with gale from the S.W. at 7 with
rain at 7 P.M. the Capt came on board Middle
Port Strong gale latter Part light breeze
all hands Employed in Stowing down
So Ends this Day with one sail in sight

Sunday Aug Sept the 1st 1844

Came with A light breeze from the West
all hands Employed in Stowing down at
3 P.M. finish Stowing down Middle Port
Strong breeze at day light Set Single reef
Top Sails and Steered S.E. At 9 P.M. spoke
the Ship wearing. Taper of morning 13 mo 1300 lbs
So Ends this Day

Monday Sept the 2nd

Came with A Strong breeze from the W.N.W.
Ship under Single reef topsails Steering
S.E. at Sunset double reef the topsails
Middle light breeze at day light toward the
reefs out the topsails latter Part saw many
whales lowered with out success So
Ends this Day

Tuesday Sept the 3rd

Came with A Strong breeze from the West Ship
under her top sails Steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw
2 right whales going to the windward lowered
but with out success took in sail Middle
light breeze at day light Set all sail

96
Wednesday Sept the 4th 1844
Came with light breeze from the West ship
under all sail steering S S E Middle and Latter
the same So Ends this Day Lat 50,00 N Long 148,45 W

Thursday Sept the 5th
Came with A light breeze from the S W ship
under all sail steering S S E at 4 PM
Spoke the ship Henry Brown of Sag harbor
Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part took
in the topgalants sails and flying jib
So Ends this Day

Friday Sept the 6th
Came with A Strong breeze from the West ship
under her topsails and Booms sharp on the
wind heading S S W at 1 PM spoke the
the ship Pallis of harbor 2000 lbs oil ~~and~~
Middle light foggy weather Sat the topgalant
sails and flying jib latter Part weath the
same So Ends this Day

Saturday Sept the 7th
Came with A light breeze from the S W ship
with foggy ship under all sail steering S W by S
Middle part the same Latter Part at 9 AM Sat
the stunsails at 11 AM sent up the royal yards
So Ends this Day with fine weather

Sunday Sept the 8th 1844
 Com with light breeze from the North
 Ship under all sail Steering S W by S Middle
 Port the same Latter Part wind from the N
 So Ends this Day with fine weather
 Latitude 44, 34 N

Monday Sept the 9th
 Com with a light breeze from the North
 Ship under all sail Steering S W by S Middle
 Port and the latter Part the same So Ends
 this Day Latitude 43, 40 N Long 152, 28 W

Tuesday Sept the 10th
 Com with a light breeze from the North
 Ship under all sail Steering S by W
 Middle Port the wind from the N W Latter
 Port the same So Ends this Day

Wednesday Sept the 11th
 Com with a light breeze from the N W Ship
 under all sail Steering S by W Mid Port the
 wind from the West Latter Part the same
 So Ends this Day Latitude 40, 58 N Long 153, 36 W

Thursday Sept the 12th
 Com with a light breeze from the West
 with pleasant weather Ship under all sail
 Steering South all hands employed in
 hauling whale bone Middle Port light breeze
 from the S W hauled in the stem sails latter
 Part sharp on the wind heading South So Ends
 this Day

Friday Sept the 13th 1844
 Com with A light breeze from the WSW
 Sharp on the wind heading South all the
 watch Employed in bundling whale bone
 Middle Part the wind the same Latter Pt
 the same So Ends this Day

Saturday Sept the 14th
 Com with A light breeze from the WSW
 with pleasant weather Ship under all sail
 heading South Middle Part the same Latter
 the watch Employed in washing Ship So
 Ends this Day Latitude 37, 24 N Long 154, 06 W

Sunday Sept the 15th
 Com with A light breeze from the WSW
 Ship under all sail steering South Middle
 and Latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Monday Sept the 16th
 Com with light breeze, pleasant weather
 Ship under all sail heading South Middle
 the same Latter Part Calm So Ends
 this Day

Tuesday Sept the 17th
 Com with A calm weather Middle Part
 light breeze from the WSW Ship under
 all sail heading South Latter the wind
 hauled to the Eastward tacked Ship headed
 headed South So Ends this Day

Wednesday Sept the 18th 1844
 Com with a light breeze from the S S E Ship
 under all sail heading S W Middle Port
 the same Latter Port headed W S W
 Ends this Day

Thursday Sept the 19th
 Com with a strong breeze from the S S E
 Ship under all sail heading S W Middle
 Port heading W S W Latter Port the same
 So Ends this Day Lat 33, 20 N Long 156, 35 W

Friday Sept the 20th
 Com with a strong breeze from the South
 Ship under all sail sharp on the wind
 Middle and Latter Port the same So Ends
 this Day Latitude 33, 18 N Long 155, 00 W

Saturday Sept the 21st
 Com with a light breeze from the
 South Ship under all sail Middle Port
 the same at day light squally Latter Port
 the same So Ends this Day

Sunday
 & Saturday Sept the 22nd
 Com with a strong breeze from the
 S S W Ship under all sail Middle Port
 heavy squalls Latter Port the same So
 Ends this Day Lat 32, 30 N

Monday Sept the 23^d 1844

Came with A strong breeze from the SSW
and squally weather Ship under all sail
heading SE at 6 PM took in the top fore
and Mizzen topgalant sails and flying jib
Middle Port wind from the WSW heading
South latter Part Calm So Ends this Day

Tuesday Sept the 24th

Came with A light breeze from the N^W
Ship under all sail Steering South Middle
wind from the North latter Part the same
So Ends this Day Latitude 30, 10 N Long 154, 34 W

Wednesday Sept the 25th

Came with A light breeze from the North
Ship under all sail Steering South Middle
Part wind from the NE Steered S by E
latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Latitude 28, 02 N Long 155, 00 W

Thursday Sept the 26th

Came with A light breeze from the NE Ship
under all sail Steering S by E Middle the same
latter Part Calm So Ends this Day

Friday Saturday Sept the 27th

Came with A Calm Middle Part light from the
North Ship under all sail steering S by E
latter Part Steered S by E So Ends this Day
Latitude 26, 19 N

101
Saturday Sept the 28th 1844
Came with a ~~strong~~ light from the N E ship
under all sail steering S by E middle Port
the same latter Port wind from the East
So Ends this Day Latitude 24,30 N Long 155,10 W

Sunday Sept the 29th
Came with a light breeze from the East
ships under all sail steering S by E middle
Port squally latter Port clear weather So Ends
this Day Latitude 23,26 N Long 155,21 W

Monday Sept the 30th
Came with a light breeze from the East ship
under all sail steering S by East middle
and latter Port the same So Ends this Day
Latitude 22,14 N Long 155,37 W

Tuesday October the 1st 1844
Came with a light breeze from East ship
under all sail steering S by W middle Port
the wind from the N E Latitude 22,14 N Long 155,3.

Saturday October the 19th 1844
 Com With fine weather Ship all ready for
 Sea Middle Part the same at day light
 weighed anchor and set all sail and put to
 Sea Latter Part light breeze steering down
 the passage between
 So Ends this Day

Sunday Oct the 20th
 Com With A light breeze Ship under all sail
 all hands Employed in stowing the anchors
 At sunset Saw Wahoo Middle Part Steered
 down along the land Latter Part 9 Am Capt
 Richmond went on shore at Honolulu So Ends
 this Day with A calm

Monday October the 21st
 Com With A light breeze from the Port Ship
 under all sail haying of and on at the harbor
 at 8 Pm came too out side Middle Part strong
 breeze from the South with squalls at 5 Am
 dragged ~~at go~~. Put the larboard anchor down
 at 9 Am took up the starboard anchor and one
 fluke broke off get under way and put to Sea
 Latter Part heavy rain So Ends this Day

Thursday Oct the 24th
 Com with a strong breeze from the ESE
 Ship under all sail heading 1/2 on the Middle
 Part & headed SSE Latter Part at 9 AM took
 in the top galants sails and flying jib at
 11 AM double reefed the topsails No. Ends
 this Day Latitude 18, 46 N Long 159, 40 W

Friday Oct the 25th
 Com with a strong gale from the East
 Ship under double reefed topsails and courses
 Steering SSE Middle Part the same Latter
 Part Steered South No Ends this Day
 Latitude 16, 33 N Long 160, 04 W

Saturday Oct the 26th
 Com with a strong Trades Ship under
 single reefed topsails and main top galant
 sail Steering SE by E Middle Part the
 same Latter Part turned the reefs
 out and set the fore top galant sail
 and flying jib No Ends this Day
 Latitude

Sunday Oct the 27th 1844

Came with a strong breeze from the ESE
Ship under all sail steering SSW, E Middle
Part the same Latter Part the same
So Ends this Day

Monday Oct the 28th

Came with strong trades Ship under
all sail steering SE by S Middle Part the
same at 5 AM took in the top galant sails
and flying jib Latter Part heavy squall with
rain So Ends this Day, No obs

Tuesday Oct the 29th

Came with a strong breeze from the ESE
Sharp on the wind heading South Middle
Part headed SSW at 1 AM set the main top
galant sail and flying jib at 3 AM set the
fore and mizen top galant sails Latter Part
wind the same So Ends this Day
Latitude 7, 5 E Long 160, 40 W

Wednesday Oct the 30th

Came with a strong breeze from the SE
Ship under all sail heading SSW Middle
Part wind from the ESE steering SSW, E Latter
Part sharp on the wind heading South So
Ends this Day Latitude 6, 16 N Long 160, 32 W

Thursday Oct the 31st 1844
 Com With A Strong breeze from the ESE
 Ship under all sail sharp on the wind
 heading South Middle Part headed S by E
 Latter Part the same So Ends this Day
 Latitude 4,04 N Long 161,29 W

Friday Oct the 1st 1844
 Com A ~~W~~ Friday Dec the 1st
 Com With A Strong breeze from the
 East ship under all heading S by E
 Middle Part headed S by E Latter Part
 the same So Ends this Day
 Latitude 1,32 N Long 161,53 W

Saturday Dec the 2nd
 Com With A light breeze from the
 East ship under all sail sharp on the
 wind heading S by E Middle Part the same
 Latter Part headed South So Ends this
 Day Latitude 00,10 S Long 162,18 W

Sunday Dec the 3rd
 Com With A light breeze from the
 ESE ship under all sail heading South
 Middle Part headed S by W Latter Part
 the same So Ends this Day
 Latitude 1,25 S Long 162,54 W

106
November

Monday December the 4th 1844
Com With light breeze from the ESE
Ship under all sail sharp on the wind
heading South Middle Part headed
S by W Latter Part headed S by E So
Ends this Day Latitude 2,25 N Long 162,58 W

November

Tuesday Dec the 5th
Com With light trades ship under
all sail heading S by E Middle part
steered SSE Latter the same So
Ends this Day

Now

Wednesday Dec the 6th
Com With strong breeze from the East
Ship under all sail steering SSE Middle
Part the same at 6 AM A School of Sperm
Whales lowered the boats the waste Boat went
on — but did not get off strike Latter Part
strong breeze from the NE So Ends this
Day

Now

Thursday Dec the 7th
Com with light from the NE
Ship under all sail steering SE by S
Middle Part the same Latter Part the same
So Ends this Day

November
Friday December the 8th 1844

Come With light from the E N E Ship
under all Sail Steering S E by N Middle
Part wind from the East latter Part
Sharp on the wind heading South So Ends
this Day Latitude 9, 20 S Long 161, 35 W

Now
Saturday Dec the 9th

Come With light trades Ship under all
Sail Sharp on the wind heading South
Middle Part Squally at 1 P M Took in
the top galants Sails and flying jib
and fore too with the main top sail
aback at day light braced full and Sat
all Sail heeded S S W latter Part the
Same So Ends this Day
Latitude 10, 30 S Long 162, 26 W

Now

Sunday Dec the 10th

Come With Strong trades Ship under
all Sail Steering South Middle Part
the Same latter Part Steered S by E
So Ends this Day Latitude 12, 25 S Long 163, 05 W

Now

Monday Dec the 11th

Come With Strong trades Ship under all
Sail Steering S by E Middle Part Steered South
latter Part the Same So Ends this Day
Latitude 14, 44 S Long 163, 36 W

November
Tuesday December the 12th 1844

Come With light trades ship under all sail
Steering South Middle Part Steered S S E
latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Latitude 15,34 S Long 163,43 W

Now
Wednesday Dec the 13th

Come With light trades ship under all sail
Steering S S E Middle Part Sharp on
the wind heading South latter Part the
same So Ends this Day Latitude 17,25 S Long 164,12 W

Now
Thursday Dec the 14th

Come With a light breeze from the S S E
Ship under all sail heading South
Middle Part wind from the East steering
S by W latter Part the same, lat 18,55 S Long 164,48 W

Now
Friday Dec the 15th

Come With a light breeze from the
North ship under all sail steering
S S W Middle the same with squalls
of rain latter calm So Ends this Day

Now
Saturday Dec the 16th

Come With a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail steering S S W
Middle Part the same latter Part

109
November

Sunday ^{Dec} the 17th 1844

Came With A strong breeze from the
SSE, & Ship under all sail sharp
on the wind heading S W Middle
Port the same latter Port the same
So Ends this Day lat 21, 41, S long 168, 20 W

Monday ^{Dec} the 18th

Came With A light breeze ship under
all sail heading S W Middle Port headed
S W by S latter Port the same
latitude 21, 54 S long 169, 28 W

Tuesday ^{Dec} the 19th

Came With A light breeze from the
SSE, & Ship under all sail sharp
on the wind heading S W Middle the
same latter Port headed W S W So
Ends this Day lat 22, 00, S long 170, 18 W

Wednesday ^{Dec} the 20th

Came With A strong breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail steering S W by S
Middle Port the same latter Port the same
So Ends this Day

Thursday November the 21st

Came With A light breeze from the East ship
under all sail steering S W Middle Port the
same latter Port Steered West So Ends this
Day lat 24, 15 S long 173, 28 W

110
Friday November the 22nd 1844

Came With a light breeze from the
S East ship under all sail steering
S W Middle Part the same at 7 AM
Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales hauled
with out success latter Part Calm So
Ends this Day, Lat 24, 44 N Long 174, 08 W

Saturday Nov the 23rd

Came With a Calm Middle Part light breeze
from the S E ship under all sail steering
S W latter Part the same So Ends the
Day

Sunday Nov the 24th

Came With a very light breeze from the
S E ship under all sail steering West
At 2 PM Saw a Sperm whale but going
to the windward quick did not lower the Sun set
hauled on the wind to the S E at 4 PM
Spoke the bark Ottum of New York Capt
Wady Middle Part steered West latter
Part Calm So Ends this Day with a
Sail in sight Lat 24, 37 N Long 174, 45 W

Monday Nov the 25th

Came With a Calm Middle Part light from
the W N W ship under all sail sharp on the
wing to the S W latter steered S S W So
Ends this Day with a squall of rain
Lat 25, 32 N Long 175, 09 W

Tuesday November the 26th 1844

Came With A Strong breeze from the
S W Ship under all sail Sharp on the
wind heading S S, E Middle Part headed
S S W latter Part headed S S, E So Ends
this Day, lat 27, 15 S long 174, 34 W

W the 27th

Came With A Strong breeze from the
S W Sharp on the wind heading S S E
at 1 P M took in the top galant sails
and flying jib Middle Part set the main
top galant sail headed S E by S latter
Part at 10 set the flying jib So Ends this
Day weather the same lat 28, 50 S long 173, 31 W

Th the 28th

Came With A Strong breeze from the
S S W Sharp on the wind heading S E
at 1 P M took in the main top galant sail
and fly jib At 2 P M duble reefed the
top sails at 3 P M tacked ship headed West
Middle Part set all sail and headed W S W
latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day
lat 28, 38 S long 175, 03 W

Friday November the 29th 1844

Came With a light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail heading W by S
Middle Part the wind hauled to the N N E
Set the stunsails and steered W by S latter
Part the same so Ends this Day
lat 28,53 N. long 175,42 W

S, the 30th

Came With a light breeze from the N N E
Ship under all sail steering W by S Middle
Part the same latter Part the same
so Ends this Day lat 29,00 N long 177,12 W

Sun the
Sunday December the 1st 1844

Came With a light breeze from the E N E
Ship under all sail steering W by S at
2 P M saw land called Sunday Island Middle
Part steered S S, W latter Part at 6 A M saw
Macarley's Island steered S by E so Ends this
Day lat 30,25 N long 179,10 W

Mon the 2nd

Came With a strong breeze from the N E
Ship under all sail steering South at 1 P M
saw the Curtis Rocks at 8 P M spoke the
Bark Isabella Ketcher of Fairhaven with 34
wales along side Middle Part left to wind with
the main topsail aback latter Part strong
breezes sharp on the wind so Ends this Day

Tuesday December the 3^d, 1844

Came with a strong breeze at 1 P.M. Spoke the bark Isabella Capt Ketcher came on board at 3 P.M. spoke the Emily Morgan of New Bedford 32 Mc out 1500 spurs mid Part raring latter Part strong gale clear weather at 11 am dubble reef the top sails & sharp on the wind heading South So Ends this Day lat 31,00 & long 178,25 W

W. the 4th

Came With a strong gale from the West Ship under dubble reef topsails and boarses at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Rodman of New Bedford hoiling spurs buher middle Part under the same sail at 7 am Took in the fore and Mizzen top-sail and main sail latter Part at 9 am wore ship headed W, N, W So Ends this Day lat 32,05 & long 178,37 W

Th the 5th

Came With a strong gale from the S W at 1 P.M. set the fore and Mizzen topsails at 3 P.M. turned out the reefs Middle Part light breeze set all sail and headed W S W latter Part calm So Ends this Day lat 31,34 & long 178,54 W

Fr the 6th

Came With a calm middle light breeze lat 32,50 from the Northward and Westward Ship under all sail sharp on the wind heading S W by S off the point the wind hauled at 2 o'clock ship headed W S W latter Part the same the same

191
Saturday December the 7th 1844

Came With a strong breeze from the West
Ship under all sail heading S S W at
1 P.M. took in the Topgallant sails and flying
Jib at 4 P.M. had a gual double reefed the
Top sails Middle Part tooked Ship headed
W N W latter Part turned out the reefs and
the main Topgallant sail and flying Jib
headed N W by W So Ends this Day
lat 32, 04 Long 179, 40 E

S the 8th

Came With a strong breeze from the
East a W S W sharp on the wind heading N W
Porpoise Middle Part the same latter Part headed
W N W So Ends this Day with a light
breeze lat 30, 26 Long 179, 00 E

M the 9th

Came With a light breeze from the ~~W S W~~
Ship under all sail heading West N W
Middle Part headed N W latter Part headed
W N W So Ends this Day lat 29, 52 Long 178, 21 E

S the 10th

Came With a light breeze from the
S S W Ship under all sail heading West
Middle Part balm at 1 P.M. light breeze from
the N E Steered W S W latter Part balm
So Ends this Day lat 29, 30 Long 178, 32 E

W the 11th 1844

Corn With a light breeze from the NW
Ship under all sail, Steering WNW
Middle Part Strong breeze took in the fore
and Mizzen topgalant sails and flying jib
at Day light took in the main topgalant sail
and double reefed the topsails squally latter
Part turned the reefs out & Ends this Day
Lat 30,31 S long 177, 21 E

Th the 12th

Corn With a strong breeze from the
West, Middle Part Strong gale with heavy
squalls bore too under double reefed main
topsail and foresail latter Part heavy
gale of wind at 12 M took in the fore sail
and lost reefed the main top sail and wore
Ship headed WNW Ends this Day

F the 13th

Corn With A heavy gale of wind from
the SW Ship under lost reefed main
top sail and fore top mast staysail Middle
Part the same at 3 A M set the fore sail
turned the one reefed out the main topsail
latter Part at 9 A M turned the reefs out
the topsails at 11 A M set main topgalant sail
and flying jib So Ends this Day Ship heading
NW Lat 30,38 S long 176,59 E

Saturday December the 14th 1844

Came With light breeze from the S^W
 Sharp on the wind heading ~~W^SW~~
 at 6 AM Sat the fore and Mizzen topgallant
 Sails Middle Part and from the S^E Sat
 the stunsails and steered ~~W^SW~~ latter
 Part the same So Ends this Day
 Lat 30, 22 S Long 175, 13 E

Monday the 15th

Came With A light breeze from the East
 Ship under all sail steering ~~W^SW~~
 Middle Part steered S^W by ~~W^SW~~ latter Part
 steered ~~W^SW~~ So Ends this Day with
 A light breeze Lat 30, 41 S Long 173, 55 E

Tuesday the 16th

Came With A light breeze from the East Ship
 under all sail steering ~~W^SW~~ Middle Part
 the same latter Part the same So Ends
 this Day Lat. 30, 53 S Long 172, 25 W

Wednesday the 17th

Came With A light breeze from the North
 Ship under all sail steering ~~W^SW~~ Middle
 Part steered ~~W^SW~~ latter Part strong breeze
 steered ~~W^SW~~ So Ends this Day

first Part lowered for black fish with out success

Thursday December 19th 1844

Came With A Strong breeze from the North
 West ship under all sail steering
 N N W at 1 P M hauled in the Studding
 Sails took in fore and mizen Top galant Sails
 and flying jib Middle Part at 4 P M wind
 hauled to the Reswards Sharp on the Wind heading
 S W latter Part the Same So Ends this Day
 Lat 32, 14 S Long 167, 36 E

Friday the 20th

Came With A Strong breeze from the
 West ship under all sail heading S S W
 Middle Part at 4 P M tacked ship headed
 N W by W latter Part head W by N So Ends
 this Day Lat 32, 16 S Long 166, 55 E

Saturday the 21st

Came With A light breeze from the
 S S W ship under all sail heading West
 Middle Part the Same latter Part
 Calm So Ends this Day Lat 31, 53 S Long 166, 34 E

Sunday the 22nd

Came With A Calm Middle Part, light breeze
 from the W N W ship under all sail heading S W
 latter Part the Same So Ends this Day
 Lat 32, 12 S Long 166, 11 E

119
Monday December the 23rd 1844

Came With A strong breeze from the ~~W S W~~
Ship under all sail heading ~~S W~~ at 2 P.M. took
in the fore topmasts sails and flying jib
at 7 P.M. had a heavy squall ~~W S W~~
tacked Ship Middle Part headed West
latter the same So Ends this Day
Lat 31,30 S long 164,42 E

Tuesday the 24th

Came With A strong breeze from the South
Ship under all sail heading ~~W S W~~ Middle Part
the wind light latter Part was headed West So
Ends this Day, Lat 31,30 S long 163,36

Wednesday the 25th

Came With
A strong breeze from the South
Ship under all sail heading ~~W S W~~ Middle Part
steered ~~S W~~ by ~~W~~ with a light breeze latter Part
the same So Ends this Day Lat 31,48 S long 161,47 E

Thursday the 26th

Came With A light breeze from the S.E.
Ship under all sail steering ~~S W~~ by ~~W~~ Middle
Part the same latter Part found from the
N.E. So Ends this Day Lat 32,11 S long 160,25

Friday December the 27th 1844

Come With a light breeze from the N E under all sail steering W S W Middle Part the Strong breeze from the North, a Comet visible in the S W, latter Part At 9 AM saw a School of Sperm Whales lowered but with out success so Ends this Day With a light breeze and one sail in sight

Saturday the 28th

Come With a light breeze from the North Ship all sail at 2 PM the boats came ~~on board~~ along side hoisted them up and steered W by S Middle Part Strong breeze latter Part steered W S W at 11 1/2 AM took in the topgallant sails and flying jib so Ends this Day Lat 33, 37 Long 154, 51 E

Sunday the 29th

Come With a Strong gale from the North Ship under her top sails steering West ~~at a distance~~ At 2 PM double reefed the topsails at 4 PM hove too under close reefed main topsail and staysail Middle Part heavy gale with sharp lightning at 9 PM took in the main top sail at 10 PM the wind hauled to the South blowed heavy at 3 AM more moderate Sat the main topsail and fore sail at daylight wore ship Sat double reefed top sails and booms steered West latter Part Sat all sail and steered S W by W so Ends this Day With a light breeze

Monday December the 30th 1844

Came With a light breeze from the S E Ship
under all sail steering S S W at 3 PM saw the
land bearing West Dist 30 miles Midday Steered S W by S
latter Part bent the cable thick weather calm at
~~4 PM~~ saw so Ends this Day with 2 sails in
sight

Tuesday the 31st

Came With the wind from the South steering
for port Jackson at 6 PM took the
Pilot at 8 PM Came too ~~a~~ Anchor in
Sydney harbor

Friday January the 18th 1845

Came With fine Weather, laying in Sydney harbor ready for sea at day light the Pilot came on board at 6 AM took our anchor and stood out the harbor under all sail at 11 AM the Pilot left we had past the heads of Endeavour this day with numerous small crafts in sight

Came With at light and pleasant weather ship under all sail short on the wind heading East the long in sight Middle Part steered E by N latter Part the same So Ends this day
Lat ~~32, 55~~ & Long ~~154, 34~~ E

Came with at strong breeze from the S. E. ship under all sail steering E by N Middle Part sharp on the wind heading N E latter Part the same So Ends this day Lat ~~33, 44~~ & Long Lat 32, 22 & Long 154, 22 E

Friday the 24th

Came with at light from the E S E ship under all sail sharp on the wind heading N E Middle Part heading E N E latter Part calm So Ends this day Lat 31, 59 & Long 154, 54 E

22
Saturday January the 25th 1845

Came with a Calm Middle Part light breeze
from the North Ship under all sail steering
E.S.E. latter Part the same So Ends this
Day with a strong breeze lat 32, 34 Long 156, 14 E

Sunday the 26th

Came With a strong breeze from the North
Ship under all sail steering East Middle
Part the same latter Part took in the
top galant sails and flying jib So Ends
this Day

Monday the 27th

Came With a strong breeze from the
North Ship under topsails and boreses steering
East At 7 P.M. dubble reefed the top sails took
in the main sail and jib at day light
And hauled sharp on the wind at day
light set the main sail and jib latter Part
Sharp on the wind heading N.E. by E
So Ends this Day lat 33, 12 Long 161, 13 E

Tuesday the 28th

Came With a strong breeze from the North
Ship under dubble reefed topsails Sharp
on the wind head E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took
in the main sail and jib. at day light set
them again latter Part the wind and weather
the same So Ends this Day
lat 33, 58 Long 162, 47 E

Wednesday January the 29th 1844

Came With a strong breeze from the N.E Ship under double reef topsails sharp on the wind heading E.S.E Middle Part the same latter Part turned the reefs out and set the main topgallant sail and flying jib So Ends this Day Lat 35, 08 Long 183, 50 E

Thursday the 30th

Came With a strong breeze from the N.E sharp on the wind heading E.S.E Middle Part headed S.E latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Friday the 31st

Came With a strong breeze with with fine fair rain heading S.E by S at 2 P.M. tacked ship head North Middle Part light breeze from the N.E with rain latter Part from the S.E Steered E.N.E So Ends this Day

Saturday February the 1st 1845

Came With a strong breeze from the S.E steering E.N.E at 4 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and flying jib at 6 P.M. took the double reef the top sails Middle Part strong gale at daylight saw a ship the latter Part headed North So Ends this Day

Sunday February the 2nd 1845

Came With a strong breeze ship under
Double reef top sails and booms sharp on
the wind heading North Middle Part rain
with sharp lightning heavy Peals of ~~light~~
thunder at 2 P.M. tacked ship headed E by N
at day light turned one reef out the topsails
latter Part headed E N E So Ends this Day
Lat 34, 46 Long 167, 53 E

Monday Feb the 3rd

Came With a strong breeze from the N N W
Ship under single reef top sails steering E N E
Middle Part steered N E by E at day light
turned the reefs out set the main topgallant
sail and flying jib Latter Part steered E N E
So Ends this Day Lat 34, 33 Long 170, 00 E

Tuesday Feb the 4th

Came With a light breeze from the N N W
steering E N E Middle Part steered N E Latter
Part steered E by N, So Ends this Day

Wednesday Feb the 5th

Came With a light breeze from the N N W
Ship under all sail steering E by N at
5 P.M. saw sperm Whales lowered the boat
Waste boat struck and saved one large Whale
At 6 P.M. took him along side took in sail
Middle Part lay by him latter Part commenced
cutting So Ends this Day at 11 P.M. spoke ship

Thursday February the 6th 1845

Com With a strong gale All hands Employed in cutting at 4 PM finished Middle by two under Double reef main top sail and fore sail the land in sight these things at 11 PM Com hoisting latter Part all hands Employed in hoisting So Ends this Day

Friday Feb the 7

Com With a strong breeze from the South Ship under double reef main top sail and fore sail steering East the the three kings in sight ahead all hands Employed in hoisting Middle Tarp Steered down along the land under double reef top sails latter Part set all sail So Ends this Day with a light breeze

Saturday Feb the 8th

Com With a light breeze from the ship under all sail steering down along the land Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day all hands Employed in hoisting

Sunday Feb the 9th

Com With a light breeze Ship under all sail working down along the land Middle Tarp the same at 1 PM finished hoisting latter Part the wind rose ahead Ends this Day

26
Monday February the 10th 1845

Came With a Strong breeze from the East
Ship under all sail beating up along the land
one sail in sight Middle the wind light
latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Tuesday Feb the 11th

Came With a light breeze Ship under
all sail steering for the bay of islands Middle
Part bay of at Mouth of the Bay Latter Part
Beat up the bay at 12 M anchored at West of
Wapoo

Monday March the 10th 1845

Came With fine weather Ship all ready for
See Middle Part the Same at day light
weighed our anchor and put out of the bay
latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day

Tuesday March the 11th

Came With a light breeze Ship under
all sail steering E N E at 7 P M took in
the top galant sails Middle Part steered
N N E Latter Part the Same So Ends this
Day Lat 33, 38 S Long 145, 35 E

Wednesday March the 12th

Came With a strong breeze from the S W
Ship under her top sails steering N E by N
Middle Part the Same Latter Part the Same
So Ends this Day Lat 32, 32 S Long 147, 44 E

Thursday March the 13th

Came With
A strong breeze Ship under her topsails
steering East at 7 P M saw a large shoal of black
fish at 7 P M double reefed the topsails took in
the jib and mainsail Middle Part at 12 M wore ship
sharp on the wind headed S W at day light
turned the reefs out the topsails set the main top
galant sail latter Part steered West So Ends this Day

Friday March the 14th 1845

Com With a light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail steering N E Middle
Part Sharp on the wing latter Part Calm
So Ends this Day

Saturday March the 15th

Com With a light breeze Ship under all sail
at 2 PM saw a sail Middle Part Steered
N E by E later Part the same So Ends this
Day Latitude 32, 00 S. Long 179, 26 E

Sunday March the 16th

Com With a light breeze Ship under all sail
steering N E by E at 7 PM took in the top
galant sails and flying jib Middle Part
Strong gale sharp on the wind to the Eastward
at 10 PM double reefed the top sails took in the
main sail and jib latter Part Steered N E
So Ends this Day Lat 31, 18 S Long 180, 35 E

Monday March 17th

Com With a Strong gale Ship under
double reefed top sails steering E N E at 2 PM
saw the Ship Adeline Cook of New Bedford
at 6 PM set the main sail and steered N E
Middle Part turned the reefs out at daylight saw
the land Sunday Island latter Part No sail
So Ends this Day
Lat 29, 52 S Long 182, 43 E

Tuesday March the 18th 1845

Come With A Strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under all Sail steering N.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Adeline, Cook of New Bedford Middle Part Coars the Same Latter Part Lained with the Ship Adeline So Ends this Day

Wednesday March the 19th

Come With A light breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail steering N.E. Middle Part the Same Later Part the Same So Ends this Day in company with the Adeline, Lat 27,08 & Long 78,15 E

Thursday March the 20th

Come With A light breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail steering N.E. Middle Part the Same Lat Part Squally So Ends this Day

Friday March the 21st

Come With A Strong breeze from the E.S. Ship under all steering N.E. at 6 P.M. took in the topgalant sails Middle Part Sharp on the wind heading N.E. by N Latter rain at 11 A.M. double reefed the top sails So Ends this Day

Saturday March the 22nd 1845

Came With a Strong gale with rain
Ship under double reefed top sails Sharp
on the wind heading N E at 1 P M washed
the Row boat of the Brains but saved
her and every thing that belong to her took
her in on deck Middle Part by two under
Close reefed Main top Sail at day light Sat
double reefed top sails and fore sail and Steered
N N E Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day

Sunday March the 23rd

Came With a Strong gale from the S, E
Ship under double reefed top sails Steering N N E
Middle Part the Same Squally Latter Part
Sat the Mainsail and turned one reef out
the top sails So Ends this Day
Lat 20, 54 S Long 169, 56 E W

Monday March the 24th

Came With a Strong breeze Ship under
Single reefed top sails and Coarser Steering N N E
Middle Part turned the reefs out the top sails
Lat 18, 44 S at day light Sat the Main Top, g. abant Sail and
Long 168, 28 W flying jib latter Part Sat the fore and Mizzen
top, g. abant Sails So Ends this Day

Tuesday March the 25th

Came With a Strong trades Ship under all sail
Steering North at 3 P M saw Savage Island Middle
and latter Part wind and Coarser the Same So
Ends this Day Lat 16, 04 S Long 169, 28 W

Wednesday March the 26th 1845

Came With A Strong Trades Ship under all Sail steering North Middle Part steering N^W by N At Day light saw land one of the group of the Navigators called latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day with one Sail in Sight

Thursday March the 27th
Came With A light breeze Ship under all Sail steering to the Northward and Westward lost in to the land at 3 P.M. 2 boats went on Shore at 7 P.M. the boats returned Middle Part lay off and on at day light 2 boats went on Shore to trade with the natives for hogs and fruit latter Part all hands employed in getting of recruits So Ends this Day one Sail in Sight

Friday March the 28th

Came With calm heavy rain all hands employed in getting of recruits Middle Part lay off and on latter Part at 12 M the boats came on board So Ends this Day with light breeze and Pleasant weather

Saturday March the 29th
Came With A light breeze from the East Ship under all Sail sharp on the wind heading N^W & Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Sunday March the 30th 1845

Come With A light breeze ship under all sail
steering N N E Middle Part heavy rain latter Part
calm So Ends this Day

Monday March the 31st

Come With A calm at 1 P M saw A sail Middle
Part light breeze from the South ship under all sail
steering N N E latter Part the wind began at 6 P M
spoke the ship good return W of New Bedford
saw 2 more sails So Ends this Day

Tuesday April the 1st 1845

Come With A light breeze ship under all sail steering
N N E at 6 P M spoke the ship a distance of New Bedford
and the ship balance of providence Middle Part light
breeze latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Wednesday April the 2nd

Come With light breeze ship under all sail steering
N by E with 3 ships in sight Middle the same latter
Part calm So Ends this Day

Thursday April the 3

Come With A calm Middle Part the same latter Part
light breeze ship under all sail Sharp to the
wind heading N by W So Ends this day 3 sails in sight

Friday April the 4th 1845

Com With a light breeze ship under all
sail sharp on the wind heading N by W
Middle Part the same latter Part raining
squally So Ends this day with the ship
ad a line in sight

Saturday April the 5th

Com With a light breeze with Rain
ship under all sail sharp on the wind
Middle Part Steered N. E latter sharp on
the wind heading North So Ends this day
lat 7, 18 S long 169, 20 W

Sunday April the 6th

Com With a light breeze from the East
ship under all sail steering N. E Middle ~~heading~~
Part some rain latter Part sharp on the wind
heading N by W So Ends this day with the
ad a line in sight

Monday April the 7th

Com With a light breeze ship under all sail
steering N by N Middle Part sharp on the wind
heading North latter Part the same So Ends
this day lat 5, 30 S long 169, 54 W

Tuesday April the 8th 1845

Came With a light breeze ship under all sail
on the wind to the North Middle Part light
breeze tacked ship headed E by N latter Part
the had a very heavy squall So Ends this Day
2 sails in sight Lat 3,30 & Long

Wednesday April the 9th

Came With a light breeze ship under all sail
heading E.N.E Middle Part calm latter Part
the Same So Ends this Day 2 sails

Thursday April the 10th

Came With a calm Middle Part the Same
latter Part light breeze with rain squalls ship
under all sail heading N by W So Ends this
Day Lat 3,57 & Long 170,28 W

Friday April the 11th

Came With a light breeze from the E.N.E ship
under all sail heading North at 11 PM saw
a sand bank bearing North Middle Part the wind
the same at day light saw another sand
bank latter Part the wind the Same So Ends this

Saturday April the 12

Came With a light ~~With~~ Rain ship under
all sail blaring Middle Part the same latter
Part clear weather So Ends this Day

Lat 2,08 & Long ~~170,20~~
170,40 W

Sunday April the 13th 1845

Came With A light breeze ship under all sail
steering North Middle Part sharp on the wind
heading N. N. W. Latter Part the Same
So Ends this Day Lat 00, 58 N Long ~~187, 42~~ 178, 18 W

Monday April the 14th

Came With A light breeze from the N. E
Ship under all sail by the wind heading
N. N. W. Middle Part and latter Part the Same
So Ends this Day

Tuesday April the 15th

Came With A light breeze ship under
all sail steering by the wind heading N. N. W.
middle Part steered N by W latter Part
the Same So Ends this Day Lat 00, 15 N Long 172, 07 W

Wednesday April the 16th

Came With light breeze ship under all
sail steering N by W middle and latter Part
the Same So Ends this Day, Lat 2, 20 N Long 173, 04 W

Thursday April the 17th

Came With A fine breeze ship under all sail
steering N by W middle Part the Same
latter Part Strong breeze So Ends this Day
Lat 4, 06 N Long 173, 28 W

Friday April the 18th 1845

Came With Strong Trades Ship under all sail
Steering N by W Middle Part & equally latter Part
Strong breeze So Ends this Day

Saturday April the 19th

Came With Strong Trades Ship under all sail
Steering N by W Middle Part & equally latter Part
Clear So Ends this Day

Sunday April the 20th

Came With Strong Trades Ship under all sail
Steering N by W Middle and latter Part
the Same So Ends this Day
Lat 10, 40 N Long 77, 45 W

Monday April the 21th

Came With Strong Trades Ship under all sail
Steering by the wind Middle and latter Part
the Same So Ends this Day
Lat 13, 14 N Long 78, 41 E

Tuesday April the 22nd

Came With Strong Trades Ship under all sail
Steering by the wind Middle and latter Part
the Same So Ends this Day

Wednesday April the 23rd 1845

Came With Strong Trades ship under all sail steering N by W Middle and latter Part breeze so Ends this Day Lat 17,35 N Long 179,28 W

Thursday April the 24th

Came With light winds ship under all sail steering N by W Middle and latter Part the wind from the South steered North so Ends this Day Lat 18,34 N Long 179,31 W

Friday April the 25th

Came With a light breeze from the South steering North Middle Part wind from the W, N, W latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Saturday April the 26th

Came With a fine breeze from the W, N, W ship under all sail steering by the wind at 4 PM tacked ship Middle Part headed N by W latter Part strong breeze and squally weather look in the topsails flying like and single masts the topsails so Ends this Day Lat 19,55 N Long 179,12 W

38
Sunday April the 27th 1845

Came With A strong breeze from the N.E.
Ship under single reefed topsails and
Booms Middle Part the same latter Part
turned the reefs out and set the main
topgallant sail and flying jib & Ends
this day Lat 21, 18' N Long 179, 48' E

Monday April the 28th

Came With A strong breeze from the N.E.
steering by the wind heading N N W Middle
Part set the fore and mizen topgallant sail
latter Part the wind the same & Ends this
day Lat 23, 08' N Long 179, 14' E

Tuesday April the 29th

Came With A fine breeze from the N.E. Ship
under all sail steering N by W Middle Part the
same latter Part light breeze & Ends this day

Wednesday April the 30th

Came With A light breeze Ship under all
sail steering N by W at Middle Part steering
by the wind heading N W by N at daylight
the wind hauled backed Ship headed N.E.
latter Part strong breeze with rain & Ends
this day

Thursday May the 1st 1845

Came With A strong breeze Ship under all
Sail steering by the wind heading N E Mid
Part light breeze latter Part the Same So Ends
this Day, Lat 25,50 N Long 179,30 E

Friday May the 2nd

Came With A light breeze from the E N E
Ship under all Sail steering by the wind heading
East at 2 PM tacked Ship Middle Part headed
N N W latter Part headed N by W So Ends this Day
Lat 27,14 N Long 179,00 E

Saturday May the 3rd

Came With A strong breeze from the N N E Ship
under all Sail steering N by W Middle Part light breeze
latter Part the Same So Ends this Day
Lat 28,28 N Long 178,38 E

Sunday May the 4th

Came With A light breeze from the East
Ship under all Sail steering N by W Middle
Part wing from the S E steering N N W latter
Part wind from the N E So Ends this Day
Lat 29,18 N Long 178,20 E

Monday May the 5th

Came With A light breeze from the N E
Ship under all Sail steering N N W Middle
Part fine breeze from the S E so all the steering Sails set
latter Part the Same So Ends this Day
Lat 30,54 N Long 177,28 E

Thursday May 12 1880
 Dear Mr. [illegible]
 I have just received your letter of the 10th inst.
 and am glad to hear from you.
 I am well and hope this finds you the same.
 I have not much news to write at present.
 I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Your obedient servant,
 [illegible]

Thursday May 1st

Dear Mother
I have just received your letter of the 28th and was
glad to hear from you. I am well and hope this
letter finds you the same. I have not much news
to write at present. I am still in the hospital
and am getting on well. I hope to be home
soon. I will write again when I have more news.

Friday May 2nd

Dear Mother
I have just received your letter of the 29th and
was glad to hear from you. I am well and hope
this letter finds you the same. I have not much
news to write at present. I am still in the hospital
and am getting on well. I hope to be home soon.
I will write again when I have more news.

Saturday May 3rd

Dear Mother
I have just received your letter of the 30th and
was glad to hear from you. I am well and hope
this letter finds you the same. I have not much
news to write at present. I am still in the hospital
and am getting on well. I hope to be home soon.
I will write again when I have more news.

Sunday May 4th

Dear Mother
I have just received your letter of the 31st and
was glad to hear from you. I am well and hope
this letter finds you the same. I have not much
news to write at present. I am still in the hospital
and am getting on well. I hope to be home soon.
I will write again when I have more news.

Tuesday May the 6th 1845

Came With A light breeze from the S & ship under
All sail steering N.W. Middle Part the same
latter Part Strong breeze on bent the mizen topgallant
sail and flying jib went down the voyal
yards hauld in the standing sails went down
the booms So Ends this Day

Wednesday May the 7

Came With A strong gale steering North
at 2 PM took in the topgallant sails at sunset
took in sail to A double reef main topsail
and fore sail Middle Part sail steered
N by E at day light Day all sail latter Part
fine Weather So Ends this Day Lat 36, 05 N Long 179, 22 E

Thursday May the 8th

Came With A fine breeze from the West ship
under all sail steering N by E at 1 PM hauld to the
wind headed N.W. by N at sunset took in sail
double reef the top sails Middle Part light breeze
at day light Sat all sail latter Part headed N.E. by N
So Ends this Day, Lat 36, 05 N Long 179, 28 E

Friday May the 9th

Came With A light breeze from the N.W. ship
under all sail steering by the wind at sunset
took in the topgallant sails at day light Sat them again
latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day Lat 37, 43 N Long 180, 16 E

Saturday May the 10th 1845

Came With a light breeze from the S^W Ship under all sail steering by the wind heading N N E Middle Part at Sunset took in the top galant sail at day light sent them again latter Part light breeze So Ends this Day Lat 38, 18' N Long 150, 11 E

Sunday May the 11th

Came With a light breeze Ship under all steering by the wind Middle Part the same latter Part at 11 A M lowered the Starboard boat and struck it sunfish and lost her again So Ends this Day with the ^{wind} from the S^W steering N^W by ^W

Monday May the 12th

Came With a light breeze from the S^W Ship under all sail steering N^W at Sunset took in the top galant sails Middle Part rain at day light & at the top galant sails latter Part thick fog, So Ends this Day

Tuesday May the 13th

Came With a strong breeze from the S^W Ship under all sail steering N^W thick fog, at sunset double reefed the top sails Middle Part rain at day light took in the fore and main top sails at 10 A M & lost reef the main top sail and have tow & latter Part strong gale with heavy squalls So Ends this Day

Wednesday May the 14th 1845

From With A heavy gale Ship lying too under
A-blast reef main top sail Middle Part the
same better Part the gale from the Westward
So Ends this Day, Lat 42, 00 N Long 178, 40 E

Thursday May the 15th

From With A heavy gale from the West Ship
lying too under A-blast reef main top sail at
3 P.M. more moderate Sat the fore sail
and turn'd one reef out the main top sail
Middle Part the wind the same Fa at daylight
Sat dubble reef top sails and Coarses better Part
Strong breeze So Ends this Day

Friday May the 16th

From With A strong breeze Ship under dubble
reef top sails and Coarses at sun set ~~set~~ took in
sail Sat the stay sails Middle light breeze at day
light Sat the top sails and main top galant sail
better Part light Part light breeze So Ends this
Day Steering N^W

Saturday May the 17th

From With A light breeze from the South Steering
N^W at sun set took in sail Middle Part main Coars the
same at daylight Sat the top sails and the main top
galant sail better Part light wind with from
the S^E with fog So Ends this Day

Sunday May the 18th 1845

Came With A light breeze from the South
With thick fog, Ship under her topsails and
main top galant sail at steering N^W by N
at sunset took in sail Middle Part & clear
at daylight set the topsails and main top galant
sail saw a ship standing to the westward
at 5 o'clock saw a whight Whale lowered the boats
Tub without success at 9 o'clock came in foggy
and rainey latter Part clear weather So Ends
this Day Lat 45, 56 N Long 147, 55 E

Monday May the 19th

Came With A Strong breeze from the N^W
steering N^W by N at 5 P.M. saw Whight Whale
going to the Windward lowered but with out
success At sunset took in sail Middle Part
light breeze at daylight set the topsails at
5 o'clock saw a Whight Whale lowered the boats Harbor
boat stuck at 6 had him turned up at 11 o'clock took
him alongside latter Part Strong breeze So Ends
this Day

Tuesday May the 20th

Came With A Strong breeze from the N^W
took in sail and get all ready for cutting try
by the whale to ruged to lower Middle Part rain
At daylight Commenced cutting at 11 o'clock finished
latter Part light light wind Commenced hauling
So Ends this Day

Wednesday May the 21st 1845

Came With it light breeze from the West ship under it double reefed main topsail and foresail all hands Employed in boiling Middle Part Strong gale latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Thursday May the 22nd

Came With it Strong gale from the N^W Ship under double reefed main top sail and foresail all hands Employed in boiling Middle Part the same latter Part Saw it Ship So Ends this Day

Friday May the 23rd

Came with it Strong gale from the N^W Ship under double reefed main topsail and fore sail Employed in boiling at 7 PM finished Middle Part light breeze from the S^E at day light at the fore and Mizzen topsails saw Plenty of midnight whales hounded but with out Success same on board latter Part Strong gale with fog and rain took in the fore and mizzen topsail So Ends this Day

Saturday May the 24th

Came With it Strong from the S^E with fog and rain ship under it double reefed main Top sail and fore sail stowed down 6 Casks of oil Middle Part Strong gale from the N^W latter Part took in the main topsail and fore sail So Ends this Day with it sail in sight

Sunday May the 25th 1845

Came With a Strong gale from the N W
Ship lying too under her staysails Middle Part the
Same latter Part But the all sail So Ends
this Day With rain one sail in sight

Monday May the 26th

Came With a Strong from the S E with
fog and rain at 4 PM took in sail Middle
Part Strong gale Split the Mizzen and the Mizzen
Jaw sail latter Part took Main topsail So
Ends this Day with one sail in sight

Tuesday May the 27th

Came With a Strong gale from the South
Ship lying too under fore topmast stay sail and
Main stay sail at 2 PM parted the sheet and
and split the main stay sail stove the Starboard
boat Middle Part Strong gale latter Part the same
So Ends this Day with one sail in sight

Wednesday May the 28th

Came With a Strong gale from the N Ship
lying too under fore topmast stay sail Middle
Part the same at daylight but double reefed
Main topsail on bent the fore sail to main
latter Part Strong gale So Ends this Day with
one sail in sight

Thursday May the 29th 1845

Came With A Strong gale from the South
Ship lying too under double reefed Main
top sail at 1 P.M. came & towing down
oil middle the win the same latter
Part Employed in stowing down
So Ends this Day, lat 30, 12 at Long 180, 54 E

Friday May the 30th

Came With A Strong gale from the
South Ship under least reefed main
top sail and fore topmast stay sail
middle Part Sat the fore sail at day
light Sat the topsails main sail
and oil latter Part Strong breeze So Ends
this Day

Saturday May the 31st

Came With A Strong breeze Ship under her
top sails and courses at 6 P.M. saw a weight whale
lowered with out success came on board took
in sail middle Part light at day light Sat the
top sails & tugged South at 8 P.M. saw weight
whales lowered with out success at latter Part
Strong breeze So Ends this Day

Sunday June the 1st 1845

Came With A Strong breeze from the W. S. W.
at 2 P.M. took in the main top gale sail
at 4 P.M. saw 2 sails at 5 saw a weight whale
lowered, bow boat struck run to the wind
ward but off came on board took in sail middle
Part Strong breeze at day light Sat the topsails
at 2 P.M. saw 2 sails at 5 saw a weight whale
lowered, bow boat struck run to the wind
ward but off came on board took in sail middle
Part Strong breeze at day light Sat the topsails

Monday
~~Sunday~~ June the 2nd 1845

Came With a strong breeze from the S. with
 Ship, under her topsails at 2 P.M. spoke the
 Ship Cassander Capt King of Providence blew
 at 4 P.M. saw whales lowered with out dunks
 Came on board took in sail Middle East light
 breeze at day light & at the top sail at 8 A.M. saw
 a weight whale lowered the boats ~~down~~ with out
 dunks at 11 A.M. dubble reef the top sails furled
 the main sail latter Part rain so Ends this
 Day with one sail in light

Tuesday June the 3rd

Came With a strong gale from the S.W.
 at 1 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen topsails
 at 4 P.M. took in the fore sail and East
 reef the main top sail Middle East strong
 gale latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Wednesday June the 4th

Came With a strong gale from the S.W.
 ship lying too under dubble East reef main
 top sail Middle and latter Part the same
 so Ends this Day

Thursday June the 5th

Came With a gale of wind from the S.W.
 Ship under East reef main topsail middle
 Part the same at day light & at the dubble
 reef topsails and Boarses latter Part thick
 fog so Ends this Day

Friday June the 6th 1845

Com With A Strong breeze from the S. E. With
fogg Ship under double reef topsails at sunset
took in sail Middle Part fogg at daylight Sat the
topsails and boarses latter Part fogg So Ends this
Day

Saturday June the 7th

Com With A Strong breeze from the S. E.
with fogg and rain Ship under her topsails
and boarses at 4 P.M. took in sail to it
Close reef main topsail and foresail Middle
Part fogg at day light Sat the topsails latter
Part light breeze with fogg So Ends this Day

Sunday June the 8th

Com With A light breeze from the S. E. with
fogg and rain Ship under her topsails steering
S. S. W. at sunset took in sail too it double reef
Main topsail and fore sail Middle Part fogg at
day light Sat the topsails at 4 P.M. down sail
latter Part light breeze and Pleasant weather So Ends
this Day, Lat 49, 40 N Long 177, 53 W

Monday June the 9th

Com With A light breeze from the S. E. with
Pleasant Weather Ship under all sail steering S. S. W.
Middle Part the wind from the West latter Part the same
So Ends this Day

Tuesday June the 10th 1845

Came With a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship
under all sail steering by the wind at 4:30 pm
Took in the top & about sails double reef
the topsails Middle Part the wind the same
at 5 AM turned the reefs out of the top sails
at 9 AM spoke the ship 9th of Sag-
harbor & me out 300 ft one W. W. latter Part of fog
squalls so ends this day Lat 47, 46 N

Wednesday June the 11th

Came With a light breeze from the W. N. W. steering
by the wind heading N.W. Middle Part headed
at day light wore ship latter Part fine
Weather so ends this day, with one sail in
fight

Thursday June the 12th

Came With fine weather ship under all
sail steering N.W. at 3 PM saw Wright
whales lowered the boats waste boat struck
one and the larboard boat struck another
saved them took them along side took the
along side in sail Middle Part fog at
day light commenced cutting latter Part
light breeze with fog so ends this day

Friday June the 12th

Came With a light breeze with fog all
hands employed in cutting the whales at 8 PM
finished Middle Part cleared up the decks came
boiling latter Part light breeze so ends this day

Saturday June the 14th

Came With a light breeze from the S.W.
 Sat the top sails steered N.W. Employed
 in hoisting Middle Part the same at day
 light Sat the topgalant latter Part Halm
 No Ends this Day

Sunday June the 15th

Came With a light breeze Employed in hoisting
 Middle steered West with a light
 breeze latter strong breeze with Rain took
 in the topgalant sails at 11 A.M. Holed
 down So Ends this Day

Monday June the 16th

Came With a strong breeze from the
 S.E. with rain ship under her topsails
 steering N.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail Middle
 Part fogg at day light Sat the topsails
 latter Part went to hoisting again So Ends
 this Day with a light breeze and fogg

Tuesday June the 17th

Came With a light breeze from the
 S.E. with fogg ship under her top sails
 Employed in hoisting Middle part Steering N.W.
 at 2 A.M. holed down the works on the account
 of rain latter Part fogg at 11 A.M. commenced
 hoisting So Ends this Day

Wednesday June the 18th 1845

Came With it light breeze from the Southward with fog ship under her topsails steering to the westward Employed in hauling Middle Part the same latter Part saw it weight whale but it was thick fog did not lower So Ends this Day

Thursday June the 19th

This Day Calms light winds with thick fog at 4 AM finished hauling the whales, saw nothing all hands Employed in stowing down

Friday June the 20th

Came With it light breeze With fog all hands Employed in stowing down Middle Calm latter Part hoisted out 50 lbs of oil to get it back that leaked So Ends this Day with it Calm

Saturday June the 21st

Came With it Calm all hands Employed in stowing down oil Middle Part very light breeze at 9 AM at the fore and main topgallant sail steered N W latter Part light breeze from the S E with fine weather So Ends this Day Lat 54, 20 N Long 17 W 1845

Sunday June the 22nd

Came With it light breeze from the S E with fine weather ship under all sail steering N W Middle Part wind from the East latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Monday June the 23rd

Came With a light from the East Ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. Middle Port fog and rain latter Part latter the same So Ends this Day

Tuesday June the 24th

Came With a light breeze from the East with and fog Ship under all sail steering South at 2 PM Saw Weight Whales & going to the windward lowered with out success At 4 PM Saw another lowered again waste boat got fast slightly under water drew again Came on thick fog Came on board at took in sail Middle thick fog latter Part at 9 PM Saw Weight Whales but thick fog did not lower So Ends this Day

Wednesday June 25th

Came With a ~~thin~~ light breeze from the East with thick fog at 7 PM took in sail Middle and latter Part fog So Ends this Day with a strong breeze

Thursday June the 26th

Came With a strong gale from the N.E. with fog Ship under a double reef main topsail and fore sail heading East Middle Port the same the latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Friday June the 27th 1845

Came With A Strong gale from the N.E. with fog Ship under double reefed main topsail and fore sail Middle Part the same latter Part the wind from the N.E. So Ends this Day Saw 1 right whale but did not lower

Saturday, June, the 28th

Came With A Strong breeze from the N.E. with fog and rain Ship lying under A double reefed main topsail and fore sail Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Sunday June the 29th

Came With A Strong breeze from the N.E. with fog Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Monday June the 30th

Came With Strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under double reefed main topsail and fore sail at 5 P.M. Saw 1 right whale lowered but with out Duckkeys Middle Part foggy at daylight Clear at the topsails at 6 A.M. Saw A Right Whale lowered lower boat struck and drew latter Part fine weather So Ends this Day

56
Tuesday July the 1st 1845

Came With A light breeze from the West
with fine weather Ship under her topsails
and Boarses at 3 PM saw a wright whale
lowered but with out success Middle Part
light breeze latter Part Strong Strong Saw a
wright whale going to the windward So
Ends this Day

Wednesday July the 2nd

Came With A Strong breeze from the West
Ship under her topsails on the wind beding S.W.
at 4 PM spoke the Charleston of New London
at 5 PM saw a wright whale going to the
windward Middle Part Steered S.E. by N at 7 PM
spoke the ship Harmony of Harver latter
Part at 11 AM saw wright whales lowered the
boats waste boat lay hooked one and dswined
So Ends this Day with fogg

Thursday July the 3rd

Came With A light breeze from the S.W.
I With thick fogg at 2 PM spoke the ship
Another Bury of New Bedford at 6 PM took in
Sail Middle Part fogg latter the same
So Ends this Day

Friday July the 4th

Came With A light breeze from the S.E. with
fogg Middle and latter the same So Ends
this Day

1845
Saturday July the 5th

Came With a light breeze from the S. E. with fog at 6 P.M. took in Sail Middle Part Strong breeze with rain at Sat double reef topsails latter Part at 11 A.M. took in the fore and mizen topsail So Ends this Day with a strong breeze one sail in sight

Sunday July the 6th

Came With a strong gale from the N. E. ship under double reef main topsail and foresail Middle Part the same latter Part Sat double reef topsails So Ends this Day one sail in sight, Lat 52, 33 N Long 169, 48 E

Monday July the 7th

Came With a strong breeze from the North ship under double topsails and Boarses At sunset took in sail Middle Part strong breeze at day light Sat the topsails and Boarses latter Part steered S. E. at 11 A.M. saw a right whale lowered the boats waste boat on and missed Came on board So Ends this Day

Tuesday July the 8th

Came With a strong breeze from the North at one P.M. saw right whales going the the lowered but with out success at sunset took in sail Middle Part light breeze at day light Sat the top sails and Boarses latter Part light breeze and fog So Ends this Day

58
Wednesday July the 9th 1845

Came With A light breeze from the N^W, Ship under all sail thick fog at sunset took in the top galant sails Middle Part Calm at day light & at the main top galant sail latter Calm So Ends this Day with one ship in sight

Thursday July the 10th

Came With A ~~strong~~ light breeze from the S & ship under all sail saw A ship take A whale at 5 PM saw Whales going to the wind ward lowered with out success Middle Part light breeze steered west latter Part saw Whales lowered the boats but without success So Ends this Day with 5 sails in sight and A Plenty of ~~whales~~ whales and wild as blazes

Friday July the 11th

Came With A light breeze from the S & With fine weather and A Plenty of whales but With A Sunset took in sail Middle Part light breeze at day light & at all sail at 9 AM saw Whales lowered the boats Waset boat boat struck on and parted the line came on board So Ends this Day with 4 or 5 sails in sight

Saturday July the 12th

Came With A light breeze from the South Ship under all sail at 7 PM fog took sail Middle Part thick fog latter Part same So Ends this Day

Sunday July the 13th 1845

Came With a light breeze from the S W with
fog and rain Middle Part the same at
day light Sat all sail latter Part thick fog, No
Ends this Day

Monday July the 14th 1845

Came With a light breeze from the N N W
with thick fog at sunset took the topgallant
sails flying like Middle Part Steered West
at day light Sat the topgallant sails At 8 AM
saw a dead whale at 9 took him at long side
Main cutting latter Part spoke the ship
friendship of No Ends this Day Lat 52, 16 N
Fairhaven

Tuesday July the 15th

Came With a strong breeze from the
N E all hands employed in cutting at 9
AM finished Middle Part commenced hoisting
latter Part strong breeze from the North No
Ends this Day

Wednesday July the 16th

Came With a strong breeze from the North
Ship under double reef Main top sail and
fore sail all hands employed in hoisting mid
Part the same latter Part fog No Ends this
Day

Thursday July the 17th 1845

Came With a strong breeze from the North with fog Employed in hoisting Middle Part the same latter Part light breeze from the West at the top Sails Shred N.E. & at 10 A.M. finished hoisting So Ends this Day

Friday July the 18

Came With a strong breeze from the West Ship under her topsails steering N.E. & all hands employed in hoisting Stowing down the oil Middle Part Steered N.E. by N latter Part wind from the S.E. So Ends this Day

Saturday July the 17th

Came With a light breeze from the S.E. Ship under her topsails steering N.E. by N all hands employed in stowing down the oil at 4 finished at Sunset double reefed the topsails Middle Part Steered by the wind at day light turned the reefs out the topsails and set the main top galant sail latter Part Calm So Ends this Day
Lat 54, 07 N Long 140, 44 E

Sunday July the 18th

Came With a Calm Middle Part light breeze from the S.W. in the wind heading W.N.W. at day light set the fly jib main top galant sail latter Part Steered W by N So Ends this Day

Monday July the 19th 1845-
 Came With a light breeze from the S E ship
 under all sail steering W by N at sunset took
 in the fly jib and top galant sails at
 day light ~~Saw~~ saw land
 Put the fly jib and top galant sails and
 steered for the land at 8 o'clock sent 2 boats
 on shore at 12 came on board with Wood
 latter part fine, weather So Ends this day

Tuesday July the 20th

Came With a light breeze ship under all
 sail lying off and on at 2 PM sent 3 boats on
 shore at 5 came on board with wood at
 sunset took in sail Middle Part strong
 gale with fog and rain latter foggy
 So Ends this day Lat 55, 16 N Long 188, 41 E

Wednesday July the 21st

Came With a light breeze from the S E at
 1 PM Sat all sail and steered W ~~W~~ N at sun
 set double reefed the top sails and hift to the
 wind Middle Part foggy at day light Sat all sail
 and steered W. S. W at 8 o'clock saw the land
 Island latter rain and foggy So Ends
 this day

Thursday July the 22nd

Came With a light breeze of with foggy and rain
 At 4 PM saw Wright Wright whales lowered the
 boats at 5 PM bar boat struck run to the wind
 but off came on board took in the top galant
 sails flying jib Middle Part clear at day light
 saw whales lowered bar boat struck a whale
 and sunk him latter Part strong breeze
 So Ends this day

162
Friday July the 25th 1845

Came With a strong breeze of the land boats in
shore chasing whales with out success
at 4 PM came on board at sunset pulled up
the topsails middle Part strong breeze at
day light set all sail at 5 AM lowered
for Whales with out success at 8 AM went
in shore with out success latter Part
calm so Ends this Day

Saturday July the 26th

Came With a light winds and calm lost
in to the land boats in chasing whales
but with out success came on board spoke
the ship being all of New England at day light
lowered the boats went in shore saw the
whale that we sunk came up took him
along side and cut him in so Ends this Day

Sunday July the 27th

Came With a light breeze one ship in sight
went in shore with the boat saw whales came
on board at 7 AM saw whales lowered but with
out success middle Part strong breeze employed
in looking latter Part strong gale so Ends this
Day

Monday July the 28th

Came With a strong gale middle Part the
gale latter Part set the head in shore at
11 AM lowered and chased a whale with
out success so Ends this Day

Tuesday July the 29th 1845

Came With a light breeze ship under
her topsails Employed in hailing at 4 P.M.
lowered with out Success at 7 P.M. lowered
again West boat struck kild him and he
sunk in 14 fathoms of water buoyed him
Middle Part light breeze at day light lower
went in shore saw whales but with out
Success latter Calm so Ends this Day

Wednesday July the 30th

Came With light breeze off the land chased
whales with out Success Middle strong gale
latter Part got the topsails and beat to the
wind ward To get the whale that sunk
saw plenty of whales did not lower so Ends
this day

Thursday July the 31st

Came With a strong breeze ship beating
to the windward after the whale at
Sunset took him along side Middle
Calm Employed in hailing at 10 spoke
the ship Alexander Copping bath away
of New Bedford at day light but in the
whale latter Part saw 5 or 6 ships so
Ends this Day

Friday August the 1st 1845

Came with a light breeze running down along
the land with 8 or 10 ships in sight spoke
the Co humber fish of fair haven Middle Part
Employed in hailing latter Part the same
so Ends this Day

Saturday August the 2nd 1845

Came With A Strong breeze Ship under her topsails Blot in to the land at 4 PM lowered the boats struck a calf killed him and let him go too young Middle Part Strong gale latter Part the same So Ends this Day with several sails in sight

Sunday Aug. the 3rd

Came With A Strong breeze Employed in hauling Middle Part the same latter Part foggy and rain saw a right whale going quick did not lower So Ends this Day with a Cabin

Monday Aug the 4th

Came With A Strong Cabin with rain Employed in hauling at 2 PM spoke the Ship Franklin Chadwick of New Bedford at 5 PM spoke the Ashbanks Eldridge fallen with Middle Part Strong breeze with foggy at 9 PM finished hauling latter Part lowered for a whale with out success So Ends this Day with ships all around

Tuesday Aug the 5th

Came With A Strong breeze heading in for the land at 4 PM spoke the Ship Moctezuma Fowler of New Bedford Middle Part Strong breeze with foggy latter Part all hands Employed in standing down Spoke the Ship Washbanks So Ends this Day

Wednes Aug the 6th 1845

Came With a strong breeze saw plenty of right whales at 4 PM lowered the boats Bow Boat struck and drewd came on board Middle Part Capt lost in to the land Latter Part lowered the boats and the Waste boat struck and saved a very large whale So Ends this Day with light breeze and a number of ships in sight.

Thursday Aug the 7th

Came With a light breeze and fine weather at 4 PM took the whale along side and came cutting but till dark Middle Part Calm at 3 PM but again at 9 fine head came boiling latter Part rain So Ends this Day

Friday Aug the 8th

Came With a light breeze with rain at 4 PM hauled down Middle Part strong gale latter part the same So Ends this Day with several sail in sight

Saturday Aug the 9th

Came With a strong breeze Employed in boiling Middle Part the same latter light breeze So Ends this Day with the land and several sail in sight

166
Sunday Aug the 10th 1845

Came with a strong breeze with rain
all hands employed in boiling and
stowing down Middle Port. Light breeze
latter Part the same so ends this day
with the land and several sail in sight

Monday Aug the 11th

Came with a strong breeze all hands employed
in boiling and stowing down Middle
Port strong breeze latter Part the same
so ends this day

Tuesday Aug the 12th

Came with a strong breeze employed
in boiling and stowing down at 2³⁰ pm
finished boiling Middle Port light breeze
with fog latter Part finish stowing
down so end this with a calm
cant see cod fish

Wednesday Aug the 13

Came with a calm the watch employed
in cod fishing stood by to the land
saw 2 Whales at sunset Middle Port
light winds at day light went in with the
boats saw nothing came on board latter
strong breeze with fog so ends this day

Thursday Aug the 14th 1845

Came With A strong breeze and thick
fog at 4 PM spoke the ship The
Harris of Nantucket Middle Part fog
at 6 AM saw whales lowered with out
suckers latter Part fog No Ends this day

Friday Aug the 15th

Came With A strong breeze thick fog
saw several Whales did not lower
at 6 PM lost in to the land wore ship
headed off Middle Part fog latter Part
the same No Ends this day

Saturday Aug the 16th
Came With A strong Gale from the N.E.
with fog Middle Off and latter Part
the same No Ends this day day 18 ships

Sunday Aug the 17th

Came With A strong gale from the N.E.
with fog saw the land and ships
Middle Part fog latter the same No
Ends this day

Monday Aug the 18th

Came With A strong breeze from
the N.E. Middle the same latter Part
brought some Codfish at 10 AM lowered
for it whale with out suckers Comin
on board No Ends this day with
several sails in sight

Tuesday Aug the 19th 1845

Came With a light breeze all hands
Employed in beef fishing Middle
Part foggy latter Part rain So ends this day

Wednesday Aug the 20th

Came With a strong breeze with rain
Middle Part wind West at 6 sent the
boats on shore for wood Latter Part
came on board with 3 load of wood
and towed of a large spar - So ends
this day

Thursday Aug the 21st

Came With a strong breeze from the
West run down along shore at
4 PM lowered for whales with 400 suckers
At 6 spoke the ship Johnston butler
of New Bedford Middle part light breeze
at day light set all sail and stood in for
the Land latter calm So ends this day
with 3 sails in sight

Friday Aug the 22nd

Came With a calm middle light breeze
thick foggy latter Part the same So ends
this day

Saturday Aug the 23rd

Came With a calm thick foggy at sunset
New Copper Island Middle Part foggy latter
Part the same So ends this day

Sunday Aug the 24th 1845

Came With a light breeze thick fog
Middle Part steered E by S latter at 9 AM
spoke the ship Phoenix & an another
ship to the windward hailing No Ends
this day

Monday Aug the 25th

Came With a light breeze from the
North ship her topsails steering E by S
Middle Part thick fog latter Part the main
top-galant sail No Ends this day

Tuesday

Monday Aug the 26th

Came With a light breeze from the
North steering E by S in company with
the Phoenix Middle Part sharp on
the wind heading E, N, E at 11 AM saw
the land one of the Fox Islands
latter Part saw eight whales lowered
with out success came on board
and double reefed the topsails No Ends
this day with a strong gale

Wednesday Aug the 27th

Came With a strong gale trying to
work up to the land Middle Part the
same latter Part at 10 AM steered
w by N No Ends this day

Thursday Aug the 28th 1845

Came With a strong breeze from the East ship under her topsails and main topgallant sail steering W by N Middle Part the same at day light sat the flying jib and fore and Mizen topgallant sails latter Part fogg So Ends this Day

Friday Aug the 29th

Came With a strong breeze from the North ship under all sail steering W by N Middle Part by with the main top sail back at day light fogg latter Part clear Saw Bearings islands So Ends this day

Saturday Aug the 30th

Came With a light breeze from the East ship under all sail steering W by S the land in sight Mount Kamtschatka latter Part fogg steered S by E latter Part steered S E by E at 10 A M sat the fore top mast and main topgallant standing sails So Ends this Day with fogg

Sunday Aug the 31st

Came With a light breeze from the ~~East~~ ^{S. W} ship under all sail steering S E by E fogg Middle and latter Part the same So Ends the Day

Monday September the 1st 1843

Came With A strong breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail steering E.S. & Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day Lat 30° 30' N Long 174, 34 E

Tuesday Sept the 2

Came With A strong breeze from the S.W. ship all sail steering E by S Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Wednesday Sept the 3^d

Came With A strong breeze from the South ship under all sail steering East Middle Part the same latter Part rain at 8 Am took in the top-gallants sails at 10 double reefed the top sails took in the main sail and jib at 11 took in the fore and mizen top sails at 12 wore ship lost the main top sail and took in the fore sail So Ends this Day with A strong gale from the N.E.

Thursday Sept the 4th

Came With A very heavy gale of wind from the N.E. at 1 P.M. took in the main top sail at 3 took in the fore topmast stay sail Middle Part under bare poles latter Part more moderate wind from the S.W. wore ship Lat the fore sail ~~hoisted~~ and main top sail hoisted S.E. So Ends this Day

Friday Sept the 5th 1843

Came With a strong gale ship under main
Top sail and fore sail at 2 PM steered ESE
and sent the fore topsail middle Part set
all sail latter Part light breeze so Ends
this Day

Saturday Sept the 6th

Came With a light breeze ship under
all sail steering ESE at 4 PM saw wright
whales lowered the boats, starboard boat struck
and dived came on board middle Part
middle Part light breeze from the SE
latter light breeze from the NW with rain.
Set the studding sails steered SE by E so
Ends this Day

Sunday Sept the 7th

Came With a light breeze from the NW
with rain ship under all sail steering
SE by E middle Part strong breeze latter
Part the same so Ends this Day.

Monday Sept the 8th

Came With a strong breeze from the
NW ship under all sail steering SE by E
middle Part light breeze latter Part the
same so Ends this Day

Tuesday Sept the 9th 1845

Came With a light breeze ship under all sail
 E & E Middle Part strong breeze with rain Took in
 the top-gabants sails and double reefed the
 topsails ship sharp on the wind heading
 E & E latter the hauld to the S.W. Tured S & by E
 So Ends this Day with rain and fog

Wednesday Sept the 10th

Came With a strong breeze from the S.W. with
 rain ship under her topsails and boasses steering
 by the wind heading S & by E at 4 PM double
 reefed the topsails at 6 took in the jib and main
 sail and mizen top sail Middle strong gale
 took in the fore topsail latter Part set the
 fore top sail So Ends this Day

Thursday Sept the 11th

Came With a strong breeze from the S.W.
 Ship steering S & at all ^{sail} Middle Part under
 the same latter Part the same So Ends
 this Day at 42,55 at Long 167,00 W

Friday Sept the 12th

Came With a strong breeze from the S.W.
 Ship under all sail steering S & at 4 PM
 set took in the fore and mizen top-gabants
 sails and flying Middle Part strong breeze
 At daylight set the flying jib latter Part
 under the same So Ends this Day
 at 40,44 at Long 165,00

Saturday Sept the 13th 1842

Com With A Strong breeze from the N.E. steering S E by E at the fore and Mizzen top gable sails and studding sails Middle Part the wind the same latter Part wind from the E.W. with rain so Ends this Day

Sunday Sept the 14th

Com With A light breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering S E Middle Part Strong breeze from the N.E. latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Monday Sept the 15th

Com With A Strong breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering S E by E Middle Part the same latter Part spoke the bark Iris of New London so Ends this Day

Lat 22,48 N The 15th the day, by crossing the meridian long 161,22 W we gain one day to day we call Monday we have light winds steering S E by E

Tuesday Sept the 16th

Com With A light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering S E Middle Part the same latter Part calm so Ends this Day with 2 sails in sight Lat 30,00 N long 159,20

Wednesday Sept the 17th 1845

Came With A Calm Middle and latter Part
the same so Ends this Day with a sail
in sight lat 29, 30 Long 157, 13 W

Friday Sept the 18th

Came With A Calm Middle Part light breeze
from the East ship under all sail sharp on
the wind heading S S E Latter Part the same
so Ends this Day

Saturday Sept 19th

Came With A light breeze from the East
ship under all sail sharp on the wind
heading S S E at 4 PM rain Middle Part
light breeze heading South at day light
tacked ship headed East latter the same
so Ends this Day

Sunday Sept the 20th

Came With A light breeze with rain
Middle Part clear weath heading East latter
Part Calm so Ends this Day

Monday Sept the 21st

Came With A Calm Middle Part the
same Latter Part light breeze from the
East ship under all sail steering by the wind
heading S S E so Ends this Day

176
Tuesday Sept the 22nd
1845

Com With A Calm Middle And latter
Part nearly the same So Ends this Day

Wednesday Sept the 23rd

Com With A Calm Middle and latter Part
nearly the same So Ends this Day Lat 27,58 N Long 158,08 W

Thursday Sept the 24th

Com With A Calm Middle Part light breeze
from the E.N.E with Ship under all sail Steering
S.E. by E latter Part the same So Ends this
Day

Friday Sept the 25th

Com With A fine breeze from the East
Ship under all sail Steering by the
wind heading S.E. by S Middle Part
and latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Lat 25,40 N Long 157,22 W

Saturday Sept the 26th

Com With A fine breeze from the E.N.E
Ship under all sail Steering S.E. Middle Part
Sharp on the wind heading S.E. by S latter Part
the same So Ends this Day

Sunday Sept the 27th 1845

Came With a fine breeze from the East Ship under all sail steering by the wind heading S.S. & Middle and latter Part the same so Ends this Day
Lat 22, 31 N Long 156, 34 W

Monday Sept the 28th

Came With a fine breeze from the East Ship under all sail steering by the wind heading S.S. & Middle Part Headed S & at 2 PM saw the land one of the Sandwich Islands later Part Beating up along the land so Ends this Day

Tuesday Sept the 30th

Came With a fine breeze from the East Ship under all sail working up along the land Middle and latter Part the same

Wednesday October the 1st 1845

Came With a light trades ship under all sail working up along the land Middle Part run down of demand head latter Part by off and on with the off shore so Ends this Day

Thursday Oct the 2

Came With a light breeze off shore working up to the passage Middle Part the same latter Part at 12 M came to anchor out side the reef

Friday Oct the 3rd 1845-

Came With a light breeze of the land
Middle Part the same at daylight
the pilot came on board took across
Anchor and worked in ~~there~~ the passage
at 11 am moved the ship in the harbor
of Honolulu H. H.

Saturday Oct the 25th

Saturday and Wednesday^{the 2nd} & both
Came With a fine breeze of the land
At 12 m the Pilot came on board we
ward our anchor and went ~~to the~~ out side the
harbor hove too Middle Part double reef
the top sails and lay of and on latter Part
at 11 am the Captain came on board steered
S by E So Ends this day

Sunday Oct the 26th
Came With strong trades ship under
double reef top sails and Coarses Middle
Part the same latter Part hove out the
reefs So Ends this day lat 19, 14 long 157, 00 W

Monday Oct the 27th

Came With strong Trades sharp on the
wind heading N E by S Middle and Part
the same So Ends this day
lat 17, 29 N long 156, 59 W

Saturday Oct the 25, 1845

Come With Strong Trades Start on the
wind heading S & Middle the same latter
Part set the fore and main top & about
sails and steered S. E. & so Ends this Day
Lat 15, 41 N Long 86, 24 W

Sunday Oct the 26th

Come With Strong Trades Steering S & E
Middle Part the same at 6 AM took in
the top & about sails latter Part set them
again so Ends this Day

Monday Oct the 27th

Come With Strong Trades Ship under
all sail steering S & Middle Part the
same latter Part saw one sail so Ends
Day Lat 14, 18 N Long 86, 16 W

Tuesday Oct the 28th

Come With light Trades Ship under all
sail steering by the wind Middle Part the
same heading S & latter Part Squally and raining
so Ends this Day

Wednesday Oct the 29

Come With light Trades with rain Ship
under all sail steered by the wind heading
N & by S Middle Part the same latter Part
Clear weather so Ends this Day
Lat 8, 35 N Long 155, 41 W

Thursday Oct the 30th 1845-

Came with light trades ship under all
Sail steering by the wind heading S & E
Middle Part Calm latter Part light breeze
steering S & E So Ends this Day lat 8, 07 Long 154, 41 W

Friday Oct the 31st

Came with a light breeze ship under
all sail steering S & E Middle Part and
variables latter Part light breeze from the S & E
steering S & E So Ends this Day with rain

Saturday November the 1st 1845-

Came with light winds and rains ship under
all sail steering S & E Middle Part the winds
backing latter Part light from the South
Sharp on the wind heading S & E So Ends this
Day.

Sunday Nov the 2nd

Came with a light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail steering by the wind
heading S & E Middle Part headed S & E latter
Part the same So Ends this Day lat 6, 35 Long 154, 07 W

Monday Nov the 3rd

Came with a light breeze from the S & W Ship
under all sail steering by the wind heading
S & E Middle Part and latter Part the same
So Ends this Day

Tuesday Nov the 4th 1845

Came With a light breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering by the wind heading S & Middle Port the same latter Port headed S.E. & So Ends this Day one sail in sight Lat 6, 12 Long 151, 23

Wednesday Nov the 5th

Came With a light breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering by the wind heading S & Middle Port the same latter Port the wind from the East with rain So Ends this Day Lat 5, 44 Long 149, 57

Thursday Nov the 6th

Came With a light breeze from the Eastward Middle Port sharp on the wind heading South latter Port headed S.E. & So Ends this Day

Friday Nov the 7th

Came With a light breeze from the East Ship under all sail steering S.E. & Middle Port the same at day light set the standing sails of latter fine weather So Ends this Day

Saturday Nov the 8th

Came With a light breeze Ship under all sail on the wind Middle Port latter Port the same Lat 2, 32 Long 151, 34

Sunday Nov the 9th 1845

Came with a light breeze ship under all sail steering by the wind Middle and latter Part the same so Ends this Day lat 2, 03 & long 152, 38 ^W

Monday Nov the 10th

Came with a fine breeze from the East ship under all sail steering by the wind heading S. & Middle and latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Tuesday Nov the 11th

Came with light breeze from the E. & ship under all sail steering S. & Middle and latter Part the same so Ends this Day lat 1, 18 & long 153, 20 ^W

Wednesday Nov the 12th

Came with a fine breeze from the E. & ship under all sail steering S. & Middle and latter Part the same so Ends this Day lat 3, 36 & long 152, 49 ^W

Thursday Nov the 13th

Came with a light breeze ship under all sail steering S. & Middle and and latter Part the same so Ends this Day lat 4, 55 & long 152, 29 ^W

Friday Nov the 14th

This 24 hours the same as the last lat 4, 55 & long 152, 29 ^W lat 6, 37 & long 152, 00 ^W

Saturday Nov the 15th 1845

Came With a light breeze from the East
Ship under all sail Steering S. by E Middle
and latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Lat

Sunday Nov the 16th

Came With a light breeze from the East
Ship under all sail Steering S. by E Middle
Part calm latter Part light breeze sharp
on the wind heading South So Ends
this Day Lat 7,50 & Long 154,40

Monday Nov the 17th

Came With a light breeze from the
E. S. E Ship under all sail steering by
the wind heading South Middle and latter
Part the same So Ends this Day

Tuesday Nov the 18th

Came With a light breeze Ship under all
sail Middle and latter Part the same
So Ends this Day

Wednesday Nov the 19th

this Day light winds and calms

Thursday Nov the 20th

this Day light winds and calms

1845
Friday Nov the 21st 1845

This day fresh breeze ship under
all sail heading South

Saturday Nov the 22nd

This day light winds and Calms

Sunday Nov the 23rd

This day light wind ship under all sail
steering by the wind heading South
lat 14, 11 ^{long} 154, 11 W

Monday Nov the 24

Came with a light breeze ship under all
sail steering South Middle and latter Part
the same so Ends this day lat 15, 40 ^{long} 154, 48 W

Tuesday Nov the 25th

Came with a light breeze from the
E.S.E ship under all sail steering South
Middle and latter Part the same

Wednesday Nov the 26th

This day light breeze ship under all sail
steering South

Thursday Nov the 27th

This day light winds and Calms steering South
lat 18, 23 ^{long} 155, 42 W

Friday Nov the 28th 1845

Came with a light breeze ship under all sail steering South Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day latter Part saw the land bearing S by W dist 15 m

Saturday Nov the 29th

Came with a light breeze ship under all sail steering for the land some of the natives came on board Middle Part lay off an arm at day light 2 boats went on shore latter Part saw a sail So Ends this Day

Sunday Nov the 30th

Came with fine weather ship under all sail lying off an on 2 boats on shore at sunset one boat came off Middle Part lay off an on at day light one boat went on shore latter Part fine weather So Ends this Day

Monday December the 1st 1845

Came with a fine breeze ship under all sail lying off an on 2 boats on shore at 4 PM boats came on board with hogs fowls and fruit of various kinds

Sunday December the 7th 1845

Came With A light breeze ship under all
Sail steering for the land at 4^{PM} spoke
the ship Ohio of Sag harbor and the bark
Wade Capt Downs of New Bedford saw the
Champion Cory of New Bedford saw 2 ships
to the windward Middle Part by of and on
at daylight 2 boats went on shore with a
raft of casks for water latter Part at 11 AM
towed the raft along side and hoisted it in so Ends
this Day

Monday Dec the 8th

Came With A light breeze ship under all
Sail lying of and on all hands Employed in
stowing down the water at sunset the
boats came on board with a load of potatoes and
fruits Middle Part Calm latter Part light
breeze steered South so Ends this day

Tuesday Dec the 9th

Came With A light breeze from the East
ship under all sail steering South at 2^{PM}
spoke the bark Wade of New Bedford Middle
Part light breeze latter Part the same so Ends
this Day

Wednesday Dec the 10th

Came With A light breeze ship under all sail
steering South Middle and latter Part the
same so Ends this Day

Thursday Dec the 11th 1845

Came with a light breeze steering South Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Friday Dec the 12th

Came with a light breeze steering South spoke the bark made Middle and latter Part light So Ends this Day Lat 24, 44 Long 161, 57 W

Saturday Dec the 13th

Came with a light breeze from the E, S, E steering South Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day with 4 sails in sight Lat 25, 58 Long 162, 00 W

Sunday Dec the 14th

Came with a light breeze steering South Middle and latter Part the same So Ends this Day with 4 sails in sight

Monday Dec the 15th

Came with a light breeze Ship under all sail steering South at 2 PM spoke the ship Ohio of Sag Harbor Middle Part steered S & E latter Part the same So Ends this Day with 4 sails in sight

Tuesday Dec the 16th 1845

Came With A light breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail steering S.E. at
2 PM spoke the Ohio Middle Part Steamer
breeze the latter light breeze steered S by E
So Ends this Day

Wednesday Dec the 17th

Came With A light breeze ship from
the West ship under all sail steering
S by E Middle Part the same latter Part
^{strong} breeze So Ends this Day

Thursday Dec the 18th

Came With A Strong breeze ship under
all sail steering S by E at 3 PM hauled in
the stunsails at 5 PM took in the fly jib
and top galant sails Middle Part steered S.E.
latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Lat 34, 38 N Long 160, 13 W

Friday Dec the 19th

Came With A Strong wind ship from
the West ship under her top sails steering
S.E. by E at 6 AM dabled reef the top sails
at 9 took in the mainsail and mizzen top
Middle Part squally the same the latter
Part So Ends this Day

Saturday Dec the 20th

Came With A gail ship under double top sails steering
S.E. by E at 6 PM sat the mainsail and jib middle Part
squally at daylight hove too under short reef main top
sails and stay sails latter Part strong gale So Ends this Day
Lat 38, 34 N Long 154, 38 W

Sunday Dec the 21st 1845

Came With a gale of wind from the West
lying To under a close reefed main top sail
and stay sails at 3 PM sat the foresail middle
Part squally at day light turned and reefed out the
main top sail latter Part sat the ~~main~~ fore
top sail So Ends this Day

Monday Dec the 22nd.

Came With a strong breeze from the
West ship under double reefed topsail
steering S by E middle Part sat the main
sail and jib latter Part the wind the
same So Ends this Day lat 38, 34 Long 157, 38 W

Went down the royal and fore and
mizen top galant yards and royal
masts and spent in the flying jib boom

Tuesday Dec the 23rd

Came With a strong breeze steering S by E
turned the reef out the topsails middle
Part weather the same at day light sat the
main top galant sail latter Part light breeze
So Ends this Day lat 40, 50 Long 156, 50 W

Wednesday Dec the 24th

Came With a light breeze from the West steering
South middle Part light breeze latter Part light
breeze from the East So Ends this Day

Thursday Dec the 25th

Came With a light breeze from the East steering
South middle Part the same latter Part same
So Ends this Day (Christmas Rest turkey)

Friday Dec the 26th 1845

Came with a light from the N E with rain
steering South Middle Part steered S S W latter
rain saw a wright whale did not lower
So Ends this Day

Saturday Dec the 27

Came with a strong breeze from the west
steering S S W Middle Part light from the
N W steered S W latter Part the same so
Ends this Day

Sunday Dec the 28th

Came with a strong breeze with rain steering
S W Middle the same latter the same
So Ends this Day

Monday Dec the 29th

Came with a strong breeze from the East
steering S W at 4 P M saw a wright whale
without success at sunset took in sail
and have too middle parts breeze at day
light made sail latter Part saw wright
lowered without success so Ends this Day

Tuesday Dec the 30th

Came with a strong breeze from the
East sharp on the wind saw wright
whales lowered without success came
on board at sunset took in sail middle
Part strong breeze at day light made
sail latter Part saw 2 whales sharp

Wednesday Dec the 31st 1845

Come With a strong breeze from the East
Ship under her top sails on the wind at
5 PM Saw a right whale did not lower
At 7 PM spoke the ship trimary and 4 1/2
months out when at sunset took in sail mid
Part strong breeze latter Part at 11 o'clock spoke
trimary and So Ends this Day
Lat 48, 29 Long 162, 58

Thursday January the 1st 1846

Come With a fresh breeze from the S E
Ship under her top sails at 5 PM spoke
the ship John J of Sag Harbor at sunset
dubbed & kept the top sails middle light
breeze latter part saw whales lowered
with out success So Ends this Day

Friday Jan the 2nd

Come With a light breeze from the East
Saw Whales lowered with out success at
sunset took in sail middle Part light breeze
At daylight made sail latter Part light
breeze So Ends this Day

Saturday Jan the 3rd

Come With a strong breeze from the East
At 5 PM saw right whales lowered the
boats / Waste boat struck and turned one up
at 10 PM run a line to the ship parted
the line and lost the whale latter Part
by too under dubbed reef main topsail
and fore sail So Ends this Day and sail in
light

Sunday Jan the 4th 1846

Came with a strong gale from the East
Ship lying too under double main topsail
and foresail Middle and latter Part the same
So ends this Day one sail in sight

Monday Jan the 5th

Came With a gale of wind Ship lying too
under double reef main Top sail and fore sail
Middle Part the same latter set the fore
and mizen topsails So ends this Day with one
sail in sight

Tuesday Jan the 6th

Came With a strong breeze from the East
Ship under double reef top sails at 4 PM
Saw a whale lowered the boats with out
suckers Middle Part the wind the same latter
Part saw 2 sails So ends this Day with
thick fogg

Wednesday Jan the 7th

Came With a light breeze thick fogg ship
under double reef topsails Middle Part the
same latter Part turned out the reefs set the
main top galant sail So ends this Day thick
fogg

Thursday Jan the 8th

Came With light breeze with fogg ship under
all sail Middle Part the same latter Part rained
So ends this Day

197
Friday Jan the 9th 1846

Came With a light breeze from the East ship
under all sail steering by the wind At sunset
set double reef the top sails Middle Part fogg
at day light turned out the reefs and set the
Main Sail latter Part thick fogg So Ends this
Day

Saturday Jan the 9th

Came With a light breeze from the East with
thick fogg at sunset double reef the top sails
Middle Part steered N E at day light set all
Sail steered North latter Part fine weather
So Ends this Day

Sunday Jan the 10th

Came With light breeze from the East at 5 PM
spoke the ship helmsport of Mystick
Middle Bahm latter light breeze from the
West steered N E So Ends this Day Lat 50, 15 S

Monday Jan the 11th

Came With a light breeze from the West
steering N N E Middle Part strong breeze
latter Part strong breeze from the East
So Ends this Day

Tuesday Jan the 12

Came With a strong breeze from the East
At sunset double reef the top sails Middle
Part strong breeze latter Part the same

Wednesday Jan the 14th 1846

Came With a strong breeze from the East
Ship under double reef top sails at 1 PM
Turned out the reefs Middle Part light breeze
latter Part strong breeze from the west
So Ends this Day

Thursday Jan the 15th

Came With a strong breeze from the
West Middle Part the at day light set the
main topgallant sail sheer East latter
Part the same So Ends this Day

Friday Jan the 16th

Came With a strong breeze from the west
steering East at 6 PM spoke the bark
Kinrod of Sagharber at sunset took in
sail and have two middle Part strong breeze
at day light saw 2 weight whales latter
strong breeze So Ends this Day

Saturday Jan the 17th

Came With a strong breeze ship under
double reef fore and main top sail Middle
Part the same latter Part turned the reefs
out set the main topgallant sail So Ends
this Day with a light breeze lat 49, 08 Long 159, 02

Sunday Jan the 18th

Came With a light breeze from the S W steered
East at 4 PM saw a weight whale going to
the northward at sunset double reef the top sails
at day light turned out the reefs latter Part strong breeze
from the S W So Ends this Day

Monday Jan the 19th 1846

Came With a strong breeze from the N^W^o
steering East at sunset hove too under double
reeft Main top sail and fore sail Middle Part the
wind the same at day light Sat all sail at 11 AM
Saw a right whale hoveed the boats starboard
boat struck and drew him on board latter Part
light breeze from the west So Ends this Day

Tuesday Jan the 20th

Came With a light breeze from the West at
2 PM Saw a right whale hoveed the boats
starboard boat struck and drew him on board
At sunset double reefed the top sails Middle
Part Calm at day light Sat all sail latter
Part Steered East So Ends this Day
Lat 49,20 Long 155,13 1/2

Wednesday Jan the 21st

Came With a strong breeze from the West
steered West at sunset took in sail middle Part
by too at day light Sat double reefed top sails latter
Part at 12 PM spoke the ship Montpelier Tobor
of New Bedford So Ends this Day

Thursday Jan the 22nd

Came With a strong breeze from the N^W^o
ship under double reefed top sails steering East
at 2 PM spoke the ship Thames Bishop of
Ag harbor at 5 PM spoke the ship Candace
Haller of New London Middle Part by too under
double reefed Main top sail and fore sail latter Part
steered S & under all sail So Ends this Day
Lat 50 12 N Long 155 21 1/2

Friday Jan the 28th 1846

Came With a strong breeze from the West
steering S E at 4 P.M. down 2 sails at sunset
saw weight whales took in sail Middle by
two latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Saturday Jan the 29th

Came With a gale from the N.W. ship
lying two under double reef main topsails
and fore sail Middle Part the same at day
light set the topsails steered S E. latter Part
saw nothing so Ends this Day

Sunday Jan the 30th

Came With a strong breeze from the West ship
under her topsails at sunset double reef the
topsails Middle Part steered S E at day light set
all sail latter Part steered S E by S so Ends
this Day lat 53, 16 S long 159, 22 W

Monday Jan the 31st

Came With a strong breeze from the N.W.
steering S E at sunset double reef the tops
sails Middle Part rain latter Part the
same so Ends this Day steering East

Tuesday Jan the 1st

Came With a light breeze from the
N.W. set all sail steering E by N
Middle and latter Part the same
so Ends this Day

Sent up the fore topgallant yard

Wednesday Jan. the 28th 1846

Came With a light breeze from the West
Ship under all sail steering E by N
Middle Part steering E & N latter Part the
Same So Ends this Day Lat 54, 25 & Long 143, 02

Thursday Jan the 29th

Came With a strong breeze from the South
Ship under all sail steering N & Middle
Part took in the Steading Sail and f. top galant
Sails latter Part steered N & by E So Ends this
Day Lat 52, 57 S

Friday Jan the 30th

Came With a strong breeze from the South
steering E & N Middle Part set the top
galant Sails at day light struck porpoises and
saved him At 10 AM struck another porpoise
latter Part light breezes So Ends this Day

Saturday Jan the 31st

Came With a light breeze from the S & Ship under
all sail steering E by N Middle Part kept on the
wind heading S & by E with a strong breeze from the
S & latter Part took in the top galant Sails and
dubble reef the topsails So Ends this Day

February Sunday ~~January~~ Jan the 31st

Came With a strong gale from the N & Ship under
dubble reef topsail and boasses at 5 PM took in the main
Sail Middle Part the wind the Same at day light
set the mainsail latter Part hauled out the reefs
So Ends this Day Lat 54, 02 & Long 138, 57 W

Monday February the 2nd 1846

Came With a light breeze from the ESE
Ship under that the topgallants sails Middle
Part sharp on the wind heading E by N latter
Part the same so Ends this Day

Tuesday ~~Sunday~~ Feb the 3rd

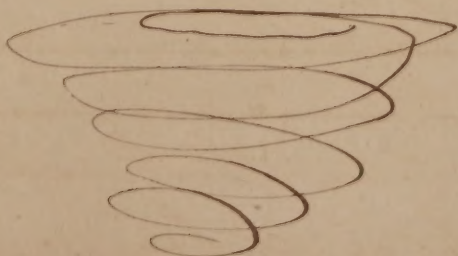
Came With a ~~strong~~ ^{light} breeze from the North ship
under all sail steering East by N Middle strong
breeze latter Part took in the topgallants sails and
double reefed the topsails so Ends this Day with a strong
gale

Wednesday Feb the 3rd

Came With a strong gale from the North steering
East at 4 PM have two under double reefed main
topsail and fore sail at 5 took in the fore sail
and lost reefed the main topsail Middle Part
heavy gale at 3 PM set the fore sail turned and
reefed out the main top sail and steered East
at 4 PM set the fore topsail latter Part set all
sail so Ends this Day Lat 54, 35 Long 126, 31 W

Thursday Feb the 4th

Came With a strong from the NE steering
East by N at 10 AM set the fore top mast standing
sail Middle Part thick fog latter Part wind
from the NE hauld in the standing sail and
headed sharp headed East so Ends this Day



200
Friday Feb the 5th 1846

Came with a strong breeze from the NNE
Sharp on the ^{with rain} wind heading East Middle
Part wind from the NNE steering ESE thick
fog latter Part took in the top & abant sails
So Ends this day with rain

Saturday Feb the 6th

Came with a strong breeze from the NNE
steering ESE rain, Middle Sat the top
& abant sails and steering sail latter Part
light breeze with rain so Ends this day

Sunday Feb the 7th

Came with a light breeze from the NNE
with fog and rain ship under all sail steering
ESE Middle and latter Part the same so
Ends this day Lat 54, 29 Long 111, 12 W

Monday Feb the 8th

Came with a light breeze from the West with
fog ship under all sail steering ESE Middle
Clear latter Part foggy so Ends this day

Tuesday Feb the 10th

Came with a light breeze from the NNE with fog ship
under all sail steering ESE Middle Part the same
latter Part wind from the North with rain so
Ends this day

Tuesday Feb the 11th 1846

Came With a light breeze from the N^E ship under all sail sharp on the wind heading E^SE rain Middle Part Wind W^{by}N with fog steering E^SE with standing sails out latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Wednesday Feb the 12th

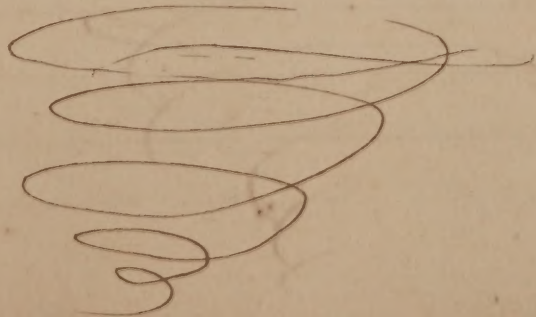
Came With a light breeze N^WW with fog and rain ship under all sail steering E^SE Middle Part took in the standing sails latter Part strong breeze from the N^WW set the fore topmast standing sail So Ends this Day, Lat 54, 20 S Long 97, 44 W

Thursday Feb the 13th

Came With a strong breeze from the West ship under all sail steering E^SE Middle Part wind from the W^{by}N with fog latter Part from the N^WW So Ends this Day

Friday Feb the 14th

Came With a strong breeze from the N^WW ship under all sail steering E^SE at 4 PM took in the fore topmast standing sail at 6 took in the top galant sails Middle Part wind from the West at 2 PM set the main top galant sail latter Part set the fore top galant sail and topmast standing sail and lower standing sail So Ends this Day



202
Sunday Feb the 13th 1846

Came With a strong breeze from the West ship
under all sail steering E & Middle the same
latter Part Wind from the North ship under
So Ends this Day

Monday Feb the 16th

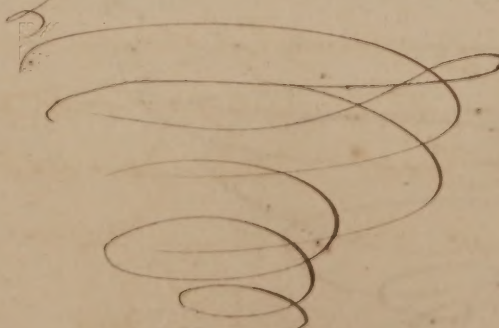
Came With a strong breeze from the North
ship under all sail steering E & hauled
in the standing sails at 4^{PM} took in the fore
top galant sail Middle Part ^{rain} took in the
main top galant sail double reef the top
sails latter Part took up all sail So Ends
this Day lat 54.35 Long 72.56 W

Tuesday Feb the 14th

Came With a strong breeze from N^W ship
under all sail steering E & at 6 took
in the top galant sails Middle Part ~~fold~~ single
reef the top sails at 8 AM turned the reef out
the main topsail steering E by N latter Part
latter Part steered East So Ends this Day lat 55.56 Long 74.34 W
Saw ~~tail~~ of sail

Wednesday Feb the 15th

Came With a strong breeze from the N^W with the
main top galant galant sail out steering E Middle Part
Part put the fore top galant sail and fore topmast standing
sail steered E by S latter Part rain steered at E by E
So Ends this Day



Thursday Feb the 18th 1840

With a strong breeze from the N^W steering N^E by E
at 4 PM took in the main top galant sail and
double reefed the top sails at 9 PM took in the
main sail jib fore sail and mizen topsail and
rove too with the main top sail at back at daylight
steered N^E set the fore sail at 6 AM saw the land
Cape Horn latter Part steered N^E by N^W So Ends this
day lat 56.45 Long 67.20 W^W

Friday Feb the 19th

Com With a light breeze turned the reefs out
set the main sail and jib bent the new fore sail
fore and main topsails Middle Part light breeze
from the west ship under all sail steering
N^E latter Part calm So Ends this day lat 53.52 Long 66.40

Saturday Feb the 20th

Com With a light breeze from the North ship under
all sail steering by the wind heading N^W by W
at 2 PM spoke Inez of New Bedford Capt Jackson
4 months from home another sail in sight at 5 PM
saw land Middle Part calm at daylight saw a ship
latter Part light breeze from the N^W at 4 AM spoke
the ship Hound of Nantucket Capt  Banker 3 mo
out So Ends this day Staten land in sight

Sunday Feb the 21st

Com With a strong breeze ship running down past
Staten land took in the top galant sails Middle
Part rain latter Part fine weather steered N^W by W
under all sail So Ends this day lat 53.30 Long 63.30 W^W

Monday Feb the 22nd 1846

Came With a light breeze from the West ship
under all sail steering N.W. Middle wind from
the S.W. steering N.W. later Part the same
So Ends this Day

Tuesday Feb the 23rd

Came With a light breeze from the West ship
under all sail steering N.W. Middle Part
at 2 P.M. saw the land the fork and Islands
later Part at 4 P.M. hove too with the main
top sail aback. 2 boats crews went on shore
to shoot ducks and geese So Ends this day

Wednesday Feb the 24th

Came With a strong breeze ship lying off and on
2 boats on shore at 3 P.M. took in the topgallant
sails and double reefed the top sails at 4 P.M.
boats came on board took in the main sail and
Jib Middle took in the fore topsail and fore sail
below reefed the main top sail at 5 P.M. shipped
at sea and bayed away the waste boat later
Part heavy gale from the North So Ends this Day

Thursday Feb the 25th

Came With a heavy gale from the North ship under
below reefed main top sail at 1 P.M. the wind hauled
to the S.W. took in the main top sail at 4 P.M.
of more moderate set the main top sail and fore sail
Middle Part set the fore and Mizzen top sails main
sail and jib later Part set all sail So Ends this
Day but 51.22 S long 82.48 W

Friday Feb the 26th 1846

Came With a strong breeze from the S^W ship under all sail steering N by W Middle and latter Part the same so Ends this Day
Lat 48.5 and Long 62.06 W

Saturday Feb the 28th

Came With a light breeze from the West ship under all sail steering N by W Middle sharp on the wind heading N E Middle latter Part wind from the S^W steered N W and set sail so Ends this Day

Sunday March the 1st 1846

Came With a fresh breeze from the S^W ship under all sail steering N N E Middle Part the same latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Monday March 2nd

Came With a light breeze ship under all sail steering N N E Middle Part the same latter Part the same so Ends this Day

Tuesday March the 3rd

Came With a light breeze ship under all sail steering East at sunset have two under double reef main topsail and fore sail at day light set all sail latter fine weather so Ends this Day

206
Wednesday March the 4th 1846

Came with a strong breeze from the N^W
with fog. Ship under double
reef Main topsail and foresail Middle
Part the same at latter Part made sail
So Ends this Day

Thursday March the 5th

Came with a light breeze Ship
sharp on the wind Middle
and latter Part the same
So Ends this Day

Friday March the 6th

Came with a light breeze Ship on the wind
Middle Part stood N^W by latter Part Calm
So Ends this Day lat 43.20 N long 66.44 W

Saturday March the 7th

Came with a Calm at 1 P.M. saw a right
whale hauled with out success at 4 P.M. hauled
starboard boat struck and saved him took him
along side Middle Part rain at daylight then
cutting latter Part finished So Ends this Day
lat 44.46 N

Sunday March the 8th 1846

Come With a light breeze from the South
Ship under her topsails steering by the
wind heading E.S.E at 4 PM came Boiling Middle
the wind the same from the S.W. Latter
Part the So Ends this Day Employed in
boiling

Monday March the 9th

Come With a light breeze ship on the
wind Employed in boiling Middle Part
Calm Latter Part light breeze So Ends
this Day

Tuesday March the 10th

Come With a light breeze ship on
the wind Middle Part finished boiling
Latter Part Employed in stowing down
So Ends this Day

Wednesday March the 11th

Come With light winds and fogg all
hands Employed in stowing down
Middle Part fresh breeze from N.W.
Latter Part the same So Ends this Day

Thursday March the 12th

Come With a fresh breeze from the N.W.
Sharp on the wind heading N.E Middle
Part fogg Latter Part the same So Ends
this Day

Friday March the 13th 1846

Came with a light breeze from the N^W
Ship under her topsails sharp on the
wind heading N^W E at sunset double
the topsails Middle thick fog at daylight
sat all sail

Saturday March the 14th

Came with a light breeze from the North
Ship under all sail sharp on the wind heading
N^W E Middle Part strong breeze latter
Part foggy So Ends this Day Lat 39° 30' Long 55° 42' W

Sunday March the 15th

Came with a light breeze from N^W
Ship under all sail steering N^W E
Middle Part Calm latter Part light breeze
from the N^W So Ends this Day

Monday March the 16th

Came with a light breeze from the N^W
Ship under all sail steering N^W E Middle
Part squalls from the S^W with sharp
lightning and heavy peals of thunder latter
Part light breeze from the N^W So
Ends this Day

Tuesday March the 17th

Came with a light breeze from the N^W
Ship under all sail steering N^W E Middle
Part squalls from the S^W with sharp lightning
and heavy peals of thunder Took in the topgallants
doubled reefed the topsails at 2 P^M turned out the reefs
sat the main topgallant sail latter Part sat all sail

Wednesday March the 18th 1846

Came with a light breeze from the N E Ship under all sail steering N N E Middle Part steered N E by N latter Part strong breeze from the S W So ends this Day lat 35.42 Long 58.58

Thursday March the 19th

Came with a strong breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering N N E Middle and latter Part the same So ends this Day

Friday March the 20th

Came with a light breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering N N E Middle Part wind from the North sharp on the wind head E N E latter Part strong breeze at 9 AM took in the top-sails and flying jib, at 11 double reefed the top-sails So ends this Day

Saturday March the 21st

Came with a strong gale from the North Ship under double reefed top-sails steering by the wind heading E N E at 2 PM took in the Main sail and jib Middle Part more moderate wind from the S W Sat all sail steered N by E latter Part the same So ends this Day lat 32.32 Long 47.16 W

Sunday March the 22nd

Came with a light breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering N N E Middle Part the same latter Part wind from the S W So ends this Day lat 30.52 Long 46.20 W

Monday March the 23rd 1846

Came With A light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail steering N E Middle
Part wind from the N E sharp on the wind
heading N N W latter Part went about headed
East So Ends this Day Lat 29.50 S long 49.20 W

Tuesday March the 24th

Came With A light breeze from the N E
Sharp on the wind heading East Middle
Part headed E N E latter Part saw sperm
whales lowered the boats with out luck—
Came on to rain on board So Ends this Day

Wednesday March the 25th

Came With A light breeze from the
South Ship under all sail Middle Part
steered N W W latter Part latter Part steered
N N E So Ends this Day Lat 28.53 S long 41.56 W

Thursday March the 26

Came With A light breeze from N E Ship
under all sail steering by the wind Middle
Part Calm latter strong from the S E with
rain steered N N E So Ends this Day

Friday March the 27th

Came With A strong breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail steering S by N
Middle Part squally took in the standing sails
and top-gallant sails and flew the flag at 3 PM
Set the top-gallant sails on 5 PM. At day light
saw A sail latter Part rain So Ends this Day

Sunday March the 28th 1846

Come With A strong breeze from the from
the East with rain on the wind heading N & by
Middle Part light breeze heading N W & latter
Part the same At 2 PM saw the land the
Coast of Brazil so ends this day
Lat 24.8 Long 44.48 W

Sunday March the 29th

Come With A light breeze from the N &
sharp on the wind heading N & W at
2 PM saw land the Coast of Brazil at 9
tacked of shore Middle Part light breeze
and Calms latter Part Calm so ends this day

Monday March the 30th

Come With A light breeze from the N &
steering N & Middle Part the same
latter Part Calm so ends this day
with the land in sight and several
sails

Tuesday March the 31st

Come With A very light breeze from
S & Middle Part squalls from the West
with short flashes of lightning and
heavy peals of thunder at 2 PM
saw razor island light at the mouth
of Regenaro harbor latter Part light
breeze from the west steered for the
light so ends this day with several sails
in sight

[Signature]

212
Wednesday April the 1st 1846

Came With A light from the west
Ship under all sail steering
for razor island light at dark hauld our
wind Moulded partly of and our rain
at day light stood in to the harbor at 11 AM
Came to anchor in ^{in 15 f^m water} Mogenaro harbor
latter Part rain So Ends this Day

Thursday April the 2^d

Monday April the 7th
Tuesday

At 9 AM took the anchor and towed
down the harbor latter Calm So
Ends this Day

Wednesday

Thursday April the 8th

Came With A light sea breeze ship under
all sail heading out the harbor at 3 PM
Spoke the ship Portland of Sag harbor
Middle Port strong from the East
sharp on the wind heading ESE latter
Part headed SE So Ends this Day with
Wails in sight

Thursday April the 9th

Came With A strong breeze from the ESE
sharp on the wind heading SE Middle Port
headed ESE took in the top and sails
and flying jib latter part suble met the
top sails So Ends this Day

Sunday April the 12th 1846

Came With a strong breeze from the NNE
Ship under double reefed topsails heading
East Middle Part the same latter Part
rain so ends the day Lat 26, 12' Long 41.03 W

Saturday April the 14th

Came With a light breeze from the SSW
Sat all sail stured N by E Middle Part stured
NNE latter Part strong breeze from the
South so ends this day one sail in sight
Lat ~~24~~ 24.00 S Long 39.23 W

Sunday April the 12th

Came With a strong breeze from the
South Ship under all sail steering
N by N Middle Part the same latter Part
the same so ends this day

Monday April the 13th

Came With a strong breeze from the
SSE Ship under all sail steering N by E Middle
Part the same latter Part the same
so ends this day Lat 18.40 S Long 36.03 W

Tuesday April the 14th

Came With a strong breeze from the
SSE Ship under all sail steering N by E
Middle Squally took in the main say ab
and the studding sails latter steering N by E
so ends this day

214
Wednesday April the 15th 1840

Came With a light breeze from the ESE
heading SE by S Middle Part the same
at daylight Part the royals and shading
sails and steered NE latter Part saw
9 sails So Ends this Day Lat 43° 45' Long 34° 52' W

Thursday April the 16th

Came With a light breeze from the ESE ship
under all sail steering NNE Middle Part the
same latter Part the same So Ends this
Day with several sails in sight
Lat 43° 22' Long 34° 58' W

Friday April the 17th

Came With a light breeze from the East
sharp on the wind heading NNE at 2 PM
spoke the ship Liberty Simons of
New Bedford Middle Part the wind
the same latter Part squally So Ends
this Day one sail in sight

Saturday April the 18th

Came With fine breeze from the ESE steering
NNE Middle Part squally sharp on the wind
heading N by E latter Part steered N by E ½ E
So Ends this Day several sails in sight

Sunday April the 19th

Came With a fresh breeze from the ESE with
squalls steering N by E ½ E Middle Part the same
latter Part saw the land at daylight at 9 AM
first, afterwards latter Part steered
SE by E So Ends this Day

Monday April the 20th 1846

Came With a fresh breeze from the
SSE steering NNE down along
the land Middle Part the same
latter Part steered NNE So Ends this
Day lat 5.14 & long 34.48

Tuesday April the 21st

Came With a fresh breeze from the
SE steering NNE Middle Part squally
bared away the fly jibbourn latter
squally So Ends this Day lat 2.40 & long 35.26

Wednesday April the 22nd

Came With a light breeze from the
SE steering NNE Middle Part
steered NNE latter Part latter the
same So Ends this Day

Thursday April the 23rd

Came With a light breeze from the
SE steering NNE Middle Part the same
latter Part the same rain So Ends
this Day

Friday April the 24th

Came With a light breeze from the SE
the equals of rain Middle Part latter
Part Calm So Ends this Day lat 1.35 & long 35.01

216
Saturday April the 25th 1846

Came With A Calm Middle and latter
Part the same so ends this day
Lat 1.48 N Long 34.43 W

Sunday April the 26th

Came With A Calm Middle Part light
breeze from the E & heading North
latter Part the same so ends this
Lat 2.18 N Long 34.45 W

Monday April the 27th

Came With A Calm Middle Part light
breeze from the A & sharp on the
wind heading N N W latter Part the
same so end this day

Tuesday April the 28th

Came With A light breeze from the N E
under all sail heading N N W Middle
Part the same latter Part later Part
steered N by W so ends this day
Lat 3.18 N Long 36.38 W

Wednesday April the 29th

Came With A light breeze from the N E
steering N W by N Middle and latter Part
the same so ends this day
Lat 4.26 N Long 38.12 W

Thursday April the 30th

Came With light trade winds from the
N E steering N W by N Middle part strong
latter the same so ends this day
Lat 6.05 N Long 40.13 W

Friday May the 1st 1846

Came With strong trades ship under all
Vail steering N^W by N Middle and
latter Part the same so ends this
day lat 7.50 N Long 42.12 W

Saturday May the 2nd

Came With a strong trades steering
N^W by N Middle and latter Part
same so ends this day lat 9.48 N

Sunday May the 2nd

Came With strong trades steering N^W by
Middle Part the same latter light
so ends this day lat 11.40 N

Monday May the 3rd

Came With a strong light trades steering
N^W by N Middle Part the same latter
Part strong so ends this day
lat 13.30 N Long 47.11 W

Tuesday May the 4th

Came With a strong trades steering N^W by N
Middle and latter Part the same
so ends this day lat 15.20 N Long 49.44 W

Wednesday May the 5th

Came With light trades steering
N^W by N Middle and latter
the same so ends this day
lat 17.10 N Long 51.00 W

218
Thursday May the 6th 1846

Came With A Strong breeze from the East
steering N^W 1/2 N Middle Part the same
later strong Part light breeze No Ends
this day lat 19.20 Long 52.21 W

Friday May the 7th

Came With light breeze from the East
steering N^W 1/2 N Saw A sail Middle Part
light breeze later Part saw of sail No Ends
this day lat 20.54 Long 53.58 W

Saturday May the 8th

Came With A light breeze from the ESE
steering N^W Middle and later Part the
same No Ends this day lat 22.23 Long 55.39 W

Sunday May the 9th

Came With A light breeze from the SE
steering N^W Middle Part the same
No Ends this day

Monday May the 10th

Came With A light breeze from the
SE steering N^W 1/2 N Middle Part
the same later Part steered N^W by N
No Ends this day lat 25.15 Long 58.14 W

Tuesday May the 11th

Came With A light breeze from the
South steering N^W 1/2 N Middle
Part steered N^W later Part the same

Wednesday May the 12th 1546

Came With a strong breeze from the N.W. with rain hookin the shading sail and royals sharp on the wind. Heading N.E. Middle Part wind from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. later Part bottom at 10 P.M. lowered down the starboard boat took a large black fish so ends this day

Thursday May the 13th

Came With a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering N.W. Middle Part strong breeze later Part the same No ends this day

Friday May the 14th

Came With a strong breeze from the East steering N.W. Middle Part light later Part the same No ends this day
Lat 30.57 N Long 65.37 W

Saturday May the 15th

Came With a light breeze from the East steering N.W. all hands employed in painting Middle Part light breeze later Part the same No ends this day

Sunday May the 16th

Came With a light breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. 2 sails Middle and later Part the same
Lat ~~30.57~~ 34.42 N Long 68.30 W

Monday May the 18th 1846

Came With a light breeze from the S & E steering
N & W Middle Part the same latter Part
Wind from the South So Ends this Day
Lat 35.25 N Long 69.38 W

Tuesday May the 19th

Came With a light breeze from the S & W
steering N & W Middle Part strong breeze
at 2 AM Entered the gulf stream heavy
squall from the N & W took in sail to
dubbb reef top sails and Coarses latter Part
strong gale from the N & E steered N & W
hove the big Cohoes overboard So Ends
this Day Lat 37.40 N Long 70.18 W

Wednesday May the 20th

Came With a strong gale from the N & E
under dubbb reef top sails and Coarses steering
N & W at 2 PM Came out of the gulf stream
Middle Part light breeze from the North
saw all sail shanty on the wind heading
W & N latter Part Wind from the W steered
N by W So Ends this Day Lat 38.24 N Long 71.21 W

Thursday May the 21st

Came With a strong from the S & W steering
W by N Middle Part the same latter
Part light breeze from the North So
Ends this Day Lat 39.48 N Long 71.54 W

Friday May the 22nd

Came With a light breeze from the N & W
Middle Part at 4 PM rounded in 75 fathoms water
Middle Part light breeze from the South steering
N & W at day light 45 fathoms water latter Part saw
several sails So Ends this Day With a light breeze

22

Friday May the 22nd 1846

Came with a fine breeze from the S.W.
Ship under all sail steering North
at 3 PM saw the land Long Island
Middle Port Shered E.N.E. past morning light
at 3 AM past black island at 4 AM saw
gay led at 8 AM took Pilot at 12 AM. Dropt
Anchor in New Bedford harbor So ends the
Day

The End of the voyage

D

Bark Emma of New Bedford.

Wednesday May the 19 1847

At 9 AM cast off from the wharf and took
Steam for sea at 10 AM cast off from the
Steam boat and made sail at noon passed
the round hill light

Thursday May 20

First of these 24 hours light airs and variable
at 4 PM discharged the pilot and stood to sea
at sundown Sea sunset point bore WNW
distance 5 miles cutterhunk E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S, 6 miles
Saw and 8 figs SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E 2 miles. At midnight
took a breeze from the Northward Latter part
fresh breezes hazy weather Employed in fitting
boats &c saw several sails standing to the
Westward Lat 40:31' N Long 70:20 West

Friday May 21st

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the NW, E with hazy weather At 2 PM hoisted the
Fog signal sails at 6 PM singled reefed the topsails
& chose Boats crews and watches Middle & Latter part
fresh gales from the N, E At midnight passed
close to a large ship standing to the S, W at 11 AM
double reefed the topsails. Lat 38:05' N Long 69:39' W

Lat

Saturday May 22nd

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and
from the NE steering S, S, E Middle part more
Moderate latter fine pleasant weather at 11 AM
saw sperm whales made all sail in pursuit of
them several sails in at the time

229
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday May 28th

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather At 9 P.M.
Lowered the boats from the ship and at 2¹¹ succeeded
28 in striking a large whale but lost him around
X of foul line he sounded and took the line
At 4 P.M. gave up the chase and returned on
board At 5 P.M. shorten sail & set boats crew watches
At 9 P.M. veered ship to the S E at sun rise
made all sail at 11 A.M. veered ship to the westward
saw several sails in Lat 36.27' N Long 68.17' W

[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing to be a handwritten letter or document.]

Monday May the 31st

1847

First part of this day light breeze from the Eastward with pleasant weather ship on the wind heading North at daylight made all sail all hands employed in sheathing the deck latter part light breeze fine weather at sunset single reefed the top sails and steered North

June the 1st

Tuesday May the

First part of this day light breeze from the S. E steering north Middle Part strong breeze Latter Part signs of rain saw one sail at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 5 P.M. tacked ship wind from the westward headed S. S. E

First part Wednesday June the 2^d

of this day strong breeze from the westward under double reefed topsails heading S. by E. Middle Part the same at sunset took in the fore top sail and lost reefed the main latter Part rain at 12 M. the wind hauled to the N. W. and cleared of fair

Thursday June the 3rd

First part of this day light breeze from the N. W. pleasant weather ship in sea double reefed topsails heading W. S. W. at daylight made all sail latter Part light breeze from the N. W. steering East (Middle Part calm)

Friday June the 4th

First part of this day light breeze from the S. W. ship under top sails steering East at daylight made all sail Middle part pleasant weather saw 8 sail latter part fresh breeze at sunset took in the top galant sails single reefed the topsails

229
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday June the 5th 1844

First part of this day strong breeze from the S.W. steering East at day light saw a large ship steering to the westward, set the fore and main sail and turned the reefs out the topsails Middle Part strong breeze at sunset took in the main sail latter Part strong breeze steering E by S

Sunday June the 6th

First Part of this day strong breeze from the Westward at day light set the main sail steering E by S. Middle Part the same at sunset took in the main sail and fore and single reefed the topsails latter steered E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.

Monday June the 7th

First Part of this day strong breeze from the Westward at day light set the main sail and fore steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ S Middle Part the same latter Part heavy showers of rain light breeze

Tuesday June the 8th S.W. with

First Part of this day light breeze from the heavy showers of rain steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S Middle strong breeze latter Part light breeze with rain cleared E N E

Wednesday June the 9th

First Part of this day light breeze from the S.W. with rain at clear weather turned the reefs out the topsails Middle Part squally double reefed the topsails saw one sail At 6 am took in the main sail and fore latter Part fine pleasant weather

Bark Emma of New Bedford

229

Thursday June the 10th 1847

First part of this day light breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S Middle Part the same one sail in sight latter Part wind and weather the same ship under all sail steering S by E at sunset took in the top galant sails and flying jib

Friday June the 11th

First Part of this day light breeze from the South steering E by S at day light took all sail Middle Part fine pleasant weather latter steered E S E 2 sails in sight in the course of the day

Saturday June the 12th

First part of this day light breeze from the South ship under all sail steering E S E with fine pleasant weather Middle Part the same latter Part steered E by S Saw 2 sails

Sunday June the 13th

First Part of this day light air from the westward with fine pleasant weather ship under all sail steering E by S Middle and latter Part Calm Saw 2 sails

Monday June the 14th

First Part of this day Calm Middle Part light breeze from the North with squalls of rain ship under all sail steering East latter Part light breeze from the S E with pleasant weather, Course E by N Saw one sail

Tuesday June the 15th

First Part of this day light breeze from the S Eastward ship under all sail steering E by N Middle Part the same latter Part sharp on the wind heading E S E

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday June the 16th 1844.

First Part of this day light from the S.E. heading E.N.E. Middle Part the same at 1 P.M. spoke the bark Seacow Capt ramp of Boston from Cape Cod to New York latter Part light breeze from the S.E. 2 mule sails in sight

Thursday June the 17th

First Part of this day fresh breeze from the South ship under all sail steering by the wind Course E by S at 3 A.M. spoke the bark Barkly, King of Newport at 8 A.M. saw a break to the windward at 10 A.M. lowered the boats and pulled to the windward 10 miles or thereabouts at 1 P.M. struck the Starboard boat sunk and saved a large sperm whale at 5 P.M. took him along side latter part preparations for curing

Friday June the 18th

First part of this day light breeze from the South under double reefed main topsail lying by the whale at day light commenced cutting. Middle part saw several sails at 3 P.M. finished cutting the badly hooked on to the head at 7 P.M. took the junk in on deck the base sunk and parted the head rope and chain latter Part Cleared up the deck

Saturday June the 19th

First part of this day commenced sailing under double reefed main topsail and fore sail steering by the wind middle and latter part the same

231

Bark Emma New Bedford

Sunday June the 20th 1847
First Part of this day fresh breeze from
the S.E. ship under double reefed main top
sail and fore sail steering by the wind
Employed in hauling out the whale middle
and latter part the same

Monday June the 21st
First part of this day light breeze from
the S.E. ship under double reefed main top
sail and fore sail steering by the wind
Employed in hauling at 5-8 am finished
hauling at daylight saw one sail middle and
latter Part strong breeze set the fore top sail
main sail and gill

Tuesday June the 22nd
First Part of this day fresh breeze from the Eastward
Coarse E by S ship under double reefed top sails and
coarse middle part the same latter part light
breeze N.E. steering by the wind E.S.E. set the
turns the reefs out the top sail set the main top galley
sail and flying gill saw one sail

Wednesday June the 23rd
First Part of this day light breezes from the N.E. ship
under all sail steering by the wind Middle Part
light breezes and Calms latter Part light breeze from
the westward steering East

Thursday June the 24th
First Part of this day light from the westward
ship under all sail steering East middle part the
same latter Part wind from the S.W. saw
A Chopper steering to the N.E. W

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday June the 25 1847

First Part of this day fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering East Middle Part the the same latter Part strong breeze Steered E by S, Day 3 Sails

Saturday June the 26th

First Part of this day strong breeze from the S.W. steering E by S with the fore top galant sail and fly jib in at 7 AM took in the main top galant sail middle part strong breeze latter Part took in the main sail and jib and double reefed the ~~main~~ top sails saw one or 2 sails bent a porpoise 

Sunday June the 27th

First Part of this day strong gale from the S.W. Ship under double reefed top sails steering S. & by E at day light set the mainsail and jib middle Part steered East at 6 PM took in the main sail and jib and fore top sail and hauled to the wind latter Part sun rain

Monday June the 28th

First Part of this day strong breeze from the westward Ship under double main top sail and fore sail steering by the wind middle light wind part all sail wind from the North at 5 PM spoke a french bark bound to the Coast of Africa at sunset took in the top galant sails and flying latter light breeze heading East

Tuesday June the 29th

First part of this day light breeze from N.W. & steering by the wind heading E at day light set the flying jib and main top galant sail at 5 PM bent a porpoise Middle and latter Part light breeze steering N.E.  At 5 PM bent another porpoise  Saw 2 sails

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday June 30th 1847

First Part of this day light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering N.E. Middle part steered N.W. & latter Part at sunset took in the jibs and topgalant sails and of hauld up the courses and hauld to the wind with light breeze

Thursday July the 1st

First Part of this day light breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind at daylight sat all sail at 8 A.M. saw five of azores or western islands at 10 saw the island of Pico ^{Being E.S.E. dist 30 miles} Middle Part saw four a sail latter Part saw another sail at sunset took in the jibs topgalant sails and courses and stood off and on

Friday July the 2nd

First Part of this day light breeze from the westward ship under her topsails standing off and on at daylight sat all sail steered N.E. the land ahead the islands of fiell and pico in sight at 10 A.M. spoke the bark Marcello Capt worth of New Bedford the Capt went on board at 12 Tacked of shore stood off and on the after noon at 9 P.M. the Capt came on board took in the top galant sails courses and jibs latter part light breeze stood to the westward

Saturday July the 3rd

First Part of this day light breeze from the Northward and westward ship under her topsails steering by the wind heading N.W. Middle Part double reef the top sails ^{Course S.E.} being a strong breeze latter Part steered E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S with a light breeze at sunset Pico bore N.W. dist 30 miles

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday July the 4th 1847

First Part of this day light breeze from the N^W ship under double reef top sails steering E by S at day light set the main sail and jib Middle Part strong breeze at 3 PM saw the island of St Michael bearing E by S dist 13 miles at sunset took in the main sail and jib hauled on the wind latter Part light breeze heading of shore saw several sails

Monday July the 5th

First Part of this day light breeze from the N^W ship under double reef top sail heading on the wind of shore land in sight bearing N^W by N at daylight turned one reef out the topsails set the main sail and jib and top galant sail Middle Part took in the main top galant sail strong breeze at sunset double reef the topsails latter Part land North St. Mary in sight bearing S. E. W. saw several sails

Tuesday July the 6th

First part of this day strong breeze from the N. W. ship under double reef top sails heading on the wind of shore at day light turning one reef out the topsails at 7 AM headed in shore on the South side of the island Middle Part made short tacks latter part stood of shore. saw a topsail schooner

Wednesday July 7th

First Part of this day light breeze from the N. W. ship under double reef top sails and Coarse heading of shore at 2 AM tacked in shore Middle Part thick and rainy weather latter Part thick weather steering by the wind

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday July the 8th 1847

First Part of this day light breeze from the
W. S. W. ship under double reef top sails steering
by the wind at day light sent the topsails and
Main top galant sail Middle Part strong breeze
at 11 AM took in the main top galant and gaff topsail
at 2 PM double reef the topsails sun rain at 7 took
in the gib and main sail latter Part fresh breeze
saw one sail

Friday July the 9th

First Part of the day strong breeze from
the Westward ship under double reef top sails
and main sail at sunrise turned the reefs out the
topsails set gib and spanker Middle Part strong
breeze at 7 PM double reef the topsails took
Main sail gib and spanker latter Part headed on
the wind

Saturday July the 10th

First Part of this day strong Breeze from the
W. S. W. ship under double top sails at day light sent
the main sail and gib Middle Part sun rain at sun
set took in the main sail and gib latter Part light
breeze

Sunday July the 11th

First Part of this day light breeze from the
Westward ship under double reef top sails at day light
turned out the reefs and set main sail and gib main
top galant sail Middle part rain at 10 saw the island
of Rio latter Part clear

236
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday July the 12th 1847

First Part of this day light breeze from the S.W.
Ship under her topsails and courses steering by the
wind Middle Part strong breeze the land in sight
At 4 P.M. saw a large steam ship steering in for
fall, saw another ship at sunset double reefed the
top sails land bearing latter Part strong breeze

Tuesday July the 13th

First Part of this day Strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship under double reefed top sails steering by the
wind squalls of rain from 3 P.M. to 7 at 11 P.M. set all
sail Middle part light breeze from the N.E. latter
Part calm saw our sail

Wednesday July the 14th

First Part of this day With a Calm Middle
Part light breeze from the S.E. ship under
all sail steering N.E. island of Flores ahead
in sight latter Part strong breeze with rain
took in the top gaff and sails double reefed the
top sails took in the main sail and jib
and left by the wind land bearing S.W. by N
dist 10 miles

Thursday July the 15th

First part of this day strong breeze from
the S.E. ship under double reefed top sails steering
by the wind at day light steered from the land
Middle Part light breeze set all sail at 3 P.M. bore
too heaving of shore with the main topsail struck on
the West side of the island of Flores and the Captain
went on shore at sunset came on board and
headed off shore latter Part lying off and on
with fine pleasant weather saw the ship Sally
Ann of New Bedford Capt Brooks also the
Bark Thomas Winslow Capt Stanton Westward

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday the 16th 1847

First Part of this day light breezes and Calms lying off and on at the ranging taking on board vegetables Middle and latter Part the same

Saturday July the 17th

First and middle Part of this day the same latter Part stood off shore with a light breeze 2 sails in sight

Sunday July the 18th

First Part of this day light breeze ^{4th} ship under all sail heading on the wind to the southward Middle Part the same latter Part at sunset took in the top galant sails flying jib main sail jib and sprinker

Monday July the 19th

First part of this day strong breeze from the S.W. ship under her topsails steering by the wind at day light sat the main sail and jib Middle part strong breeze at sunset duble reef the topsails latter part light breeze from the West saw 2 sails

Tuesday July the 20th

First part of this day light breeze from the West ship under duble reef topsails and boarses at day light sat all sail Middle Part light breeze at sunset took in the top galant sails fly jib and single reef the topsails latter Part headed S. by W

Wednesday July 21st

First part of this day light breeze from the West ship under single reef topsails steering by the wind at day sat the main top galant sail and fly jib Middle Part rain at 11 AM saw the island of Rio bearing E by N dist 80 miles at sunset took in the main top galant sail and flying jib and main sail and sprinker latter Part light breeze from the South steered West

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday July the 22nd 1847

First Part of this day, light breeze from the South ship under double reefed top sails steering West at day sat the main sail Middle Part strong breeze at 11 A.M. lowered the boats for blackfish did not succeed in getting fast at 12 came on board latter part light breeze from the N.N.W steering by the wind to the S.W.

Friday July the 23rd

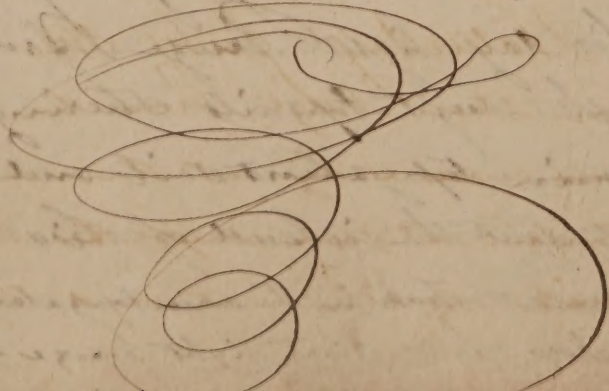
First part of this day, light breeze from the N.N.W ship under single reefed courses steering the wind to the S.W. at daylight sat all sail Middle part steered N.E. wind from the N.N.W at sunset took in the top galant sails and flying jib latter Part light breeze from the Westward

Saturday July the 24th

First Part of this day, light breeze from the Westward ship under her topsails and courses steering by the wind at daylight sat the top galant sails and flying jib Middle part calm latter Part light breeze from the N.E. steered West

Sunday July the 25th

First part of this day, a light breeze from the N.E. steering West Middle part the same at 9 A.M. lowered the boats for grampuses with out success came on board at 5 P.M. saw sports to the windward could not tell what they were lowered the boats but did not see them gain latter part at sunset took in the top galant sails and flying jib a light breeze from the East steered N.E.



Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday July the 26th 1847

First part of this day light breeze from the East Ship under her topsails S.W. & the course at 8 AM saw several shoals of grampuses lowered down the boats chased with out success Middle part wind the same at sunset took in the top galant sails and flying jib latter part Calm

Tuesday July the 27th

First part of this day, light breeze from the N.E. ship under her topsails steering by the wind at day light shot all sail Middle part the same latter part wind from the East

Wednesday July the 28th

First part of this day. light breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering by the wind at 8 PM saw a sail Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from the S.W. steered E. by N.

Thursday July the 29th

First part of this day. light breeze from the West Ship under all sail steering E. by N. Middle some rain latter the wind from the East saw one sail at 10 PM took in the top galant sails and flying jib

Friday July the 30th

First Part of this day Strong breeze from the East ship under her top sails and courses steering by the wind Middle Part squally at sunset duble reefed the top sails latter part clear weather, saw a large ship steering to the northward and westward

Saturday July the

First part of day, strong breeze from the S.E. ship under duble reefed top sails and courses at day sent the main top galant sail and flying jib and gaff topsail at 9 am saw the the island of Flores bearing North dist 40 miles Middle part wind the same latter Part the same

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday August the 1st 1847

First part of this day, fresh breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail steering by the wind. Coarse E by S Middle part the at 11 AM spoke the Bark Bartholomew gosanold Taber of New Bedford latter part light breeze, saw a brig

Monday August the 2nd

First part of this day, a light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail steering by the at day light saw Fayall and Tico the first bearing N. E by E the latter bearing E by N dist 30 miles Middle Part 2 sails in sight at sunset took in the topsails sails and flying jib and single reef the topsails latter strong breeze from

Tuesday August the 3rd

First part of this day, strong breeze from the Eastward ship under single reef topsails steering by the wing, working to the Eastward to Fayal, which is in ~~the~~ sight Middle Part light breeze under all sail latter part took in the light sails saw one sail

Wednesday August the 4th

First part of this day, light breeze from the East ship under her topsails and courses beating up to Fayall Middle part strong breeze at 4 P.M. Lowered the boats. Starboard boat struck and saved one latter Part the land dist 12 miles

Thursday August the 5th

First Part of this light breeze and variable ~~and~~ Middle part saw 2 sails, at 3 P.M. Dropped anchor in Fayall harbor at sunset set anchor watch latter part fine weather

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday August the 6th 1847

This day fine weather at 7 AM one watch went on shore on liberty at 3 PM landed 71 bbls of sperm oil at sunset the watch came on board latter part pleasant weather

Saturday August the 7th 1847

This day the the barboard watch went on shore 3 of them deserted from the ship. Took on board about 100 bbls of water, at 12 m ~~steam~~ one of the U.S. steam man of war, the prince town Sunday

Friday August the 8th

This day pleasant weather

Monday August the 8th

This day shipped 3 men at 4 pm Took the anchor and stood out to sea under all sail

Tuesday August the 9

First part of this day, light from the N^W ship steering by the ~~Left~~ Wind Middle Part strong breeze from the westward ship heading N^W by N the land in sight ~~at~~ at sunset took in the topgallant sails and double reef the topsails latter Part strong breeze

Wednesday August the 10th

First Part of this day Strong wind from the westward ship under double reef topsails steering by the wing at 5 A took in the main sail and gill and close reef the fore topsail Middle more moderate sat all sail ~~later~~ at 2 PM saw the island of Flores, and, corvo dist 15 miles to the Northward and westward latter Part Calm saw one sail

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday August the 11th 1847

First part of this a Balm Middle Part light air from the S.E. ~~was~~ steering west N.W. for Corvo Middle Part the wind light at 4 P.M. the Captain went on shore at sunset came on board took in the top galant sails and flying jib latter Part headed off and on, saw 6 sails flying of at the island of Flores

Friday August the 12th

First part of this day, light breeze from the East ship under her top sails heading off and on at the island of Corvo at day light set all sail at 7 the Captain took a barrel and half of black fish oil on shore to trade of vegetables at 12 M. a shore boat came off with a load of potatoes, at 4 P.M. the Captain came on board, and steered ~~S.W.~~ S.E. latter Part the same, several sails in sight

Saturday August the 13th

First part of this day, light breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle Part steered E.S.E. latter the same, saw several sails

Sunday August the 14th

First Part of this day, light from the N.E. ship under all sail steering E.S.E. Middle saw Pico and Fayall bearing to the Southward and westward dist 30 miles also St. George and grapes latter Part Calm, saw 4 sails

Monday August the 15th

First of this day, Calm, the land in sight Middle Part Calm latter Part light breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering by the wind at 9 P.M. spoke the bark Bartholomew gasnold Harbor of New Bedford

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Tuesday August 16th 1847

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering by the wind. The in sight to the southward Middle Part headed on the wind to the S.W. latter Part the same, saw several sails

Wednesday August the 17th

Com with a light breeze from the S.S.E ship under all sail heading S.W. the land in sight to the Eastward, Middle part headed to the Eastward latter part to the S.W. saw 2 sails

Thursday August the 18th

Com with a light breeze from the S.S.E ship under all sail steering by the wind middle part the same did in sight latter part wind the same, saw 2 sails

Friday August the 19th

Com with a light breeze from the S.S.E ship under all sail steering by the wind, the Coarse S.S.E. Middle Part at 2 P.M. saw black fish lowered the boats the the starboard boat struck a large one and saved him and the larboard boat caught a small one latter the wind the same, saw 2 sails

Saturday August the 20th

Com with a light breeze from the South at day light saw the island of St Michael bearing ESE dist 40 miles
Saw the island of Terceira bearing North dist 20 miles Middle Part spoke the Ship Friends of New London
Latter Part the wind light, saw 5 sails during the day

244
Bark Emma, (Hazy Master) N.B.,

Sunday August the 21st 1847
Com with a light breeze from the S.E. ship under
all sail steering by the winds to the S.W. Coarse being
S.E. Middle Part the same latter part one sail in sight

Monday August the 22nd
Commenced with a light breeze from the southward
ship under all sail steering by the winds Middle Part
the same latter Part the same, Saw one sail

Tuesday August the 23rd
Com With a light breeze from the S.E. ship under
all sail steering by the wind at day light saw
A shoal of large sperm whales, The ship Friends of
New London had sent one out of the same shoal
at 7 A.M. towed the boats and chased them about
30 miles at 3 P.M. the harbor boat struck one 60 or 70 lb
barrel whale at 3 1/2 the whale turned up at 6 took
him along side latter part employed in getting
ready for cutting

Wednesday August the 24th
Com With a light breeze from the S.E. at
daylight commenced cutting the whale at 7 P.M.
finished cutting at 5 P.M. Com. boiling at 6 1/2 sat the
watch latter steered by the wind to the S.W. under
the topsails

Thursday August the 25th
Com with a light breeze from the S.E. employed
in boiling at the whale at day light sat the main
topgallant sail and flying jib, and gaff topsail at 7 A.M.
wrecked ship and steered N.E. Middle Part employed
in boiling latter Part the same, saw the
ship Friend of New London at boiling.

245

Bark Emma, (Hazy Marster)

Friday August the 26th

Came with a light breeze from the S.E. ship under her ~~the~~ topsails steering by the wind, employed in hailing at daylight set all sail and steered North at 6 A.M. finished hailing the whole Middle and latter part wind from the S.E. steering North

Saturday August the 27th

Came with strong breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering North Middle Part the same at 12 M saw, Gayal and Pico bearing to the Northward and Eastward hauled to the wind for the land. latter Part the same and sail in sight

Sunday August the 28th

Came with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering for the channel at 11 A.M. the Captain went on shore, at 7 P.M. came on board again latter Part & by off and on, 2 or 3 other ships lying off and on

Monday August the 29th

Came with a light breeze from the Eastward & ship lying off and on in the channel Middle Part and boat on shore at 3 P.M. landed 3 1/2 lbs of sperm oil at sunset the boat came on board. latter Part steered to the Southward with a strong breeze under the top sails.

Tuesday August the 30th

Came with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship under her topsails steering by the wind to the Southward and Eastward Middle Part the the land in sight latter Part wind the same, saw 5 sails during the day

Bark, Emma, (Hugy. Master)

Wednesday September the 1st 1847

Came with A ~~to~~ strong breeze from the East ship under
her top sails steering by the wind to the S.E. & Middle
part the same latter Part single reef the topsails
Haw one sail

Thursday September the 2nd

Came with A strong breeze from the Eastward ship
under single reef topsails steering by the wind
to the S.E. Middle Part at 2 P.M. saw blackfish
lowered the boats the harbor ^{boat} Cant 2 small ones
latter Part light breeze set all sail

Friday September the 3rd

Came with A light breeze from the E.S. & ship under
all sail steering by the wind to the South Middle Part
Calm latter part light breeze from the East steered
South

Saturday September the 4th

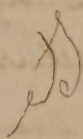
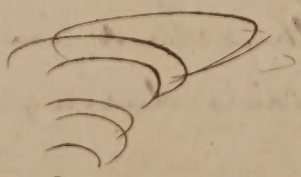
Came with A light breeze from the East ship
under all sail steering South Middle Part the
same latter Part wind from the N.E. steered S by W

Sunday August the 5th

Came with A fresh breeze from the N.E. ship under
all sail steering S by W Middle Part the wind light
from the East latter the wind from the N.E.
steered S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Monday September the 6th

Came with A light breeze from the N.E. ship
under all sail steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle and latter
part steered S.W.



247

Bark Emma of N.B. (Hurry Master)

Tuesday September the 7th 1847
Came with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under
all sail steering S.S.W. Middle Part steered S by E
latter Part sat the fore topmast stugling sail

Wednesday September the 8th
Came with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under
all sail steering S by W Middle Part steered S.S.W. Latter
Part ~~steering~~ breeze from the E.S.E.

Thursday September the 9th
Came with a light breeze from the E.S.E. ship under
all sail steering S.S.W. Middle and latter part steered S by W
with a strong breeze from the East latitude $26^{\circ} 24' N$

Friday September the 10th
Came with a strong breeze from the East ship under
all sail steering S by W Middle Part and latter Part
stood trades steering S.S.W. latitude $23^{\circ} 21' N$

Saturday September the 11th
Came with a strong trades ship under all sail
steering S.S.W. Middle Part the and latter the same
Saw one sail in the course of the Day
latitude $21^{\circ} 28' N$

Sunday September the 12th
Came with a strong trades ship under
all sail steering S.S.W. Middle part at 1 P.M.
Saw the island of St Antonio one of the Cape verde
steering S.W. dist 25 miles, headed for the land at sunset
took in the top galant sails flying jib and the mainsail
and hauled on the wire off shore latter light and
pleasant weather

Bark Emma of N.B. (Hazy Master)

Monday September the 13 1847
 Com with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under
 her topsails heading off shore at 12 1/2 P.M. veered ship
 in shore at day light set all sails Middle part
 run down past St Antonio St Vincent and ~~the~~
 St Lucie, Brancote. Raza and St Nicholas with a strong
 breeze latter Part steered S.E. at 11 P.M. Took in
 the topgalant sails flying Jib gaff topsail and
 mainsail

Tuesday September the 14th
 Com with a strong trades steering S.E. at day
 light set all sails saw the islands of St Jago
 bearing south dist 15 miles Middle Part steered
 down along the land at 4 P.M. hove too with the main
 topsail aback on the south side of the island of the
 port. Prior ~~the~~ the Captain went on shore latter
 part by of and on.

Wednesday Sept the 15th
 Com with a light breeze ship under all sail lying off and
 on at the port Bay the Captain on shore. here we saw
 the Captain and mate and second mate of the bark dragon
 of new Bedford which went on shore at the island of Jago
 one of the Cape Verde, Middle part traded for fruit latter
 part the Captain came on board, and steered S.E. by S

Thursday Sept the 16th
 Com with a light breeze from the N.E. ship under all
 sail steering S.E. by S Middle Part at 10 A.M. saw black
 fish lowered the boats the barboard boat boat one small
 one stern latter part light breeze with squalls of rain
 from the south took in the topgalant sails and flying
 Jib
 Saw one sails

Bark Enema of N.B. (Huzzy Master)

Friday September the 17th. 1847.
Came with A light breeze from the S.W. with squalls of
rain ship under all sail steering S.E. by S middle and latter
part the same, steered South.

Saturday September the 18th
Came with A light breeze from the West ship under all sail steering
South, pleasant weather middle and latter Part the same, steered S by W

Sunday September the 19th
Came with A ~~strong~~ fresh breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering
S by W middle Part light, ^{one squall of rain} calm from 12. to 4 PM lowered the boats
for black fish the starboard boat bant A small one the larboard
boat bant A large one and the west boat bant A large one
latter part light breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail steered
by the wind to the S.E.

Monday September the 20th
Came with A light breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail steering by
the wind to the S.E. Middle part some rain latter Part ~~and~~ variable winds
pleasant weather

Tuesday September the 21st
Came with A light breeze pleasant weather ship under all sail
steering by the wind to the S.E. Middle part rain latter Part
pleasant weather wind from the West steered S by W set the
fore topmast standing sail

Wednesday September the 22nd
Came with fine weather, light breeze from the West
Ship under all sail steering S by W at 2 AM came
up squally took in fore topmast standing sail and
fore topgallant sail flying jib and gaff top sail at
day light set them again middle part squally and rainy
took them in again latter rainy steered South

Bark Emma of N.B. (Hazy Master)

Thursday September the 23rd 1847

Came with A strong from the S.W. Ship under single reef top sails and main top galant sail equals of rain Middle part breeze with rain saw 2 shoals of black fish latter part wind the same saw a sail

Friday September the 24th

Came with A strong breeze from the southward and westward steering by the wind set the flying jib and gaff topsail Middle part squally took in the flying jib and gaff topsail latter part the wind from the south

Saturday September the 25th

Came with A strong breeze from the south with fair weather steering by the wind with the main top galant sail out At day saw A bark Middle part set all sail latter part light breeze with pleasant weather

Sunday September the 26th

Came with A light breeze from the south ship under all sail steering by the wind. Middle and latter Part the same saw one sail

Monday September the 27th

Came with A light breeze from the south with pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind Middle part light wind ~~latter~~ saw A shoal of black fish did not lower for the being in A hurry to get to the south latter Part fine pleasant weather moon light with is very pleasant at sea The same sail in that has been in sight 2 or 3 days a merchant brig, don't know who he is

Bark Emma of A.B.

251

Tuesday September the 28th 1844
Came with a light breeze from the S.W. with fine
pleasant moon light weather ship under all sail
steering by the wind to S.S.E. at day light the same
old brig in sight Middle part a fresh breeze Latter part
the same

Wednesday September the 29
Came with a fresh breeze from the South with pleasant
moon light weather at 2 A.M. took ship headed W.S.W.
at 5 A.M. saw the brig again along distance stern Middle
part headed S.W. by W. with a fine breeze. the watch Employed
in repairing the gaff topsail Latter part took the S.E. trades
winds well to the southward headed S.W.

Thursday September the 30th
First part of this day, light trades well to the southward
ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. at day
light a large shoal of porpoises came around the ship tried
hard to catch on but did not succeed struck one and dived
the brig was out of sight Middle Part light trades Employed
in mending the gaff topsail Latter part the wind light headed
S.W. bent the gaff topsail and set it

Friday September the 31st
First part of this day, light breeze pleasant weather
ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. at 9 A.M.
saw a shoal of black fish lowered the boats and chased them
but did not succeed in getting fast Middle part light breeze
headed S.W. Latter part headed S.W. Latitude 26° S Long 17° 54' W

~~Saturday September the~~

Bark Emma of N.B.

Saturday October the 2nd 1847

Came with light trades pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part the ~~the~~ Captain and chief mate and myself was employed in fitting the mainsails to our boats making masts and spreads &c. Latter part fresh breeze heading S.W. by S clear starlight pleasant weather

Sunday October the 3rd

This day ~~light~~ fresh breeze pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to southward and westward this day is a day of rest some lying down some reading &c. but very few reading the bible
Latitude $3^{\circ}00'S$ Long $20^{\circ}15'W$

Monday October the 4th

Came with strong trades and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the Captain employed in making a mainsail to his boat Middle part wind the same latter light breeze heading S.W.
Latitude $4^{\circ}29'S$ Long $21^{\circ}43'W$

Tuesday October the 5th

First part strong trades ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part the same latter Part strong with fair weather part of the time and part of the time cloudy Latitude $6^{\circ}05'S$ Long $22^{\circ}59'W$

Wednesday October the 6th

First part strong trades ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. part of the time strong flourish and part of the time light breezes at day light took ^{in the} fore top-galant sail Middle part fresh breeze headed S.W. latter part fluky set the fore top-galant sail
Lat $7^{\circ}37'S$ Long $22^{\circ}35'W$

Bark Emma of N.B.

Thursday October the 7th 1844

First part strong trades Ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. at day light took in the fore topgalant sail for the mast headsma to stand on the yard Middle part employed in ships duty latter Part squally took in the flying jib gaff topsail and main topgalant sail. Lat $9^{\circ}25'S$ long $23^{\circ}18'W$

Friday October the 8th

Came with a strong breeze with frequent squalls ship under her topsails and courses at 3 AM set the ~~flying jib~~ main topgalant sail at day light set the flying jib and gaff topsail heading south Middle part strong more to the Eastward set the fore topmast standing sail steered S by W. Not much work going on latter part steered S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Saturday October the 9th

Came with a strong trades Ship under all sail steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle part steering S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S latter part light breeze the course the same

Sunday October the 10th

Came with light trades ship under all steering S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S Middle Part the wind the same with pleasant weather latter part steered S W by S. Lat $18^{\circ}16'S$ long $25^{\circ}16'W$

Monday October the 11th

Came with light trades ship under all sail steering S W by W, very pleasant weather Middle part light from the N.E. steered S. W. latter part strong breeze

Tuesday October the 12th

Came with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. until 12 M. and then hauled up went S.W. a large english ship steering to the Southward and Eastward at sunset took in the topgalant sails flying jib gaff topsail and spanker hauled up the fore and main sail latter part steered W by N.

Bark Emma of N.B.

Wednesday October the 13th 1844

Came with trades ship under her top sails steering w by N frequent squalls at day light sat the fore sail and main sail main top galant sail flying jib and gaff topsail at 7 Am saw martens vest rocks bearing w by N dist 10 miles took in main top galant sail flying jib and gaff topsail main aloft to the rocks on purpose to get some altitudes of the sun too regulate the chronometer and then hauled to the wind steered S.E. by E at 4 Pm sat the main top galant sails over a single reef main top sail latter part at 9 Pm took in main top galant sail steered S.E. by S $S\frac{1}{2}E$

Thursday October 14th

Came with strong trades ship under single reef top sails steering S.E. at 1 Am sat the main top galant sail middle part squally at 4 Pm sat the flying jib and gaff topsail at 7 Pm the fore top galant sail and fore top mast standing sail latter part strong winds took in the fore top galant sail

Friday October the 15th

Came with strong trades steering S.E. at 2 Am took in the flying jib gaff topsail and fore top mast standing sail middle part more moderate sat all sail at 2 Pm saw a sail the other leeward steering to the southward and eastward latter part steered S.E. by S

Saturday October the 16th

Came with strong trades ship under all sail steering S.E. by S middle part the wind light steered S.E. the same bark in sight at 4 Pm she showed English colours, we answered them with the stars and stripes that proud flag that waves over the land of the free and the homes of the brave latter part wind the same

Bark Emma of N.B.

Sunday October the 17th 1847

Came with light trades ship under all sail steering S.E. with fine pleasant weather, the same bark in sight middle part light air some of the crew are employed in mending some sleeping &c latter the wind more to the southward steered S.E. & S. & S.W. there 24 hours

Monday October the 18th

Came with light trades ship under all sail steering S.E. at daylight the same bark in sight middle part pleasant weather wind from the S.E. & S., latter from the North

Tuesday October the 19th

Came with a fresh breeze from the North ship under all sail steering S.E. middle part the wind light steered S.E. by S. latter part the same, very pleasant weather there the day

Wednesday October the 20th

Came with a light wind from the North and pleasant ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. untill 12 M. then hauled up E.S.E. saw plenty of fin back whales latter part the wind from the N.E.

Thursday October the 21st

First part of this day squally and rainy took in the top galant & sails fly jib and stuyding sail steering E.S.E. middle part the weather the same employed in making and taking in sail as often as the weather changed, steered E. by S. latter part strong breeze at 11 A.M. took in the gaff top sail and flying jib and fore top galant sail

Friday October the 22nd

First part of this day, fresh breeze from the N.E. with frequent squalls ship under her topsails and maintop galant sail flying jib and gaff topsail at 4 P.M. split the flying jib at daylight rebent it and sent it in commenced repairing it middle moderate latter part squally took in the fore top galant sail and gaff top sail steered by the wind headed from E.S.E. to East

Barck Emma of N.B.

Saturday October the 23rd 1847
 Com with a strong breeze from the N.E. with frequent squalls, steering East middle part wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. saw a large ship steering to the S.E.
 at 1 P.M. bent and set the flying jib latter part strong breeze and fluky at 8 P.M. took in the gaff top sail and flying jib at 11 took in the main top galant sail

Sunday October the 24th
 First part strong breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. at 2 A.M. single reef the topsails at 5 Double reef at 7^{AM} turned one reef out the top sails at 8 A.M. set the main top galant sail at 9 A.M. saw a large english merchant ship steering to the S.E. at 11 set the flying jib and fore top galant sail Middle part squally and rainy at 4 P.M. took in the flying jib and fore top galant sail at 6 P.M. took in the main top galant sail at 7 set it again latter part fine weather set the fore top galant sail flying jib and gaff top sail

Monday October the 25th
 Com with a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering N.E. by E. pleasant weather. At 2 A.M. set the ~~main~~ fore top mast standing sail Middle part light breeze with some foggy squalls steered E by S. latter part light breeze pleasant weather set the fore top galant sail steered E.S.E.

Tuesday October the 26th
 Com with a light breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather ship under all sail steering E.S.E. middle part the fresh breeze from the N.W. steered E by S & N ~~latter~~ ^{latter} part the same latter steered E.S.E.

Wednesday October the 27th
 Com with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering E.S.E. Middle part P.M. the hauld to the S.W. steered S.E. at 4 P.M. commenced raining. at 9 P.M. the clouds cleared off the latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the S.W. hauld in the standing sail

259

Bark Emma of N.B.

Thursday October the 28th 1847

Came with a light breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle part very light breeze from the South. untill 12 M. then calm untill sunset latter every light air from the N.E. nearly calm,

Friday October the 29th

Came with a very light breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. very near calm; Middle part fresh breeze from the N.E. Coarse the same latter part the wind hauled to the North and breezed on

Saturday October the 30th

Came with a strong breeze from the North ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle part wind from the N.W. at 2 P.M. came in foggy and rainy, at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the South. Saw a plenty of right whale feed generally calm but latter part clear weather, hauled in the foretopmast furling sail. Sharp on the wind heading E.S.E.

Sunday October the 31

Came with a light breeze from the South. with clear weather, steering by the wind to the E.S.E. at day light saw a shoal of sperm whales going to the windward did not lower the boats for them at 10 A.M. went out of sight to the windward, at Middle part at 12 M. saw a right whale lowered boats chased with out success at 2 P.M. gave up the chase and came on board and hoisted up the boats, steered by the wind to the S.E. at 3 P.M. took in the top galant sails and flying jib at 4 double reefed the topsail latter part strong breeze headed S.E. by E.

Monday November the 1st 1847

Came with a gale from the South Ship under double topsails and courses steering by the wind, heading E.S.E. turned one reef out the topsail at 5 A.M. set the main top galant sail middle part at 12 M. tacked ship headed S.W. at 4 P.M. tack again to the N.E. latter part light breezes and very bliz. Set all sail

2 Bark Emma of N.B.

Tuesday November the 2nd 1847

Corn with a breeze and variable from the south to S.W. ship under all sail steered by the wind heading from E.S.E. to S.E. Middle part the wind declined more to the westward set the foretop mast and lower studding sail latter part the wind from the W.N.W. with cloudy weather

Wednesday November the 3rd

Corn with strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. at day light, squally, with rain Middle part strong gale steered S.E. by E untill 12 M. then hauled up S.E. took in the sucking sails and the top galant sails carried away the spanker gaff at 1 P.M. double reefed the top sails, hauled the mainsail, ~~latter part squally~~ at 5 P.M. reefed the main sail at 7 set the jib latter part squally took in the main sail and jib and fore topsail

Thursday : November the 4th

Corn with a gale from the S.W. with heavy squalls ship under double main top sail and fore sail steering S.E. at 2 A.M. more moderate set the ~~fore~~ fore top sail at 4 A.M. set the main sail and jib shook one reef out of the top sails and set the main top galant sail at 6 A.M. shook the reefs out the top sails set the flying jib and fore top galant sail and fore top-mast studding sail and lower studding sail middle part employed in making a spanker gaff at 12 M kept off 2 points, steered, E.S.E. latter part squalls rising up to the leeward the weath looked dark and dubious took in the studding sail flying jib and top galant sails and gaff top sail, hauled up the main sail and spanker hauled down the jib the wind wind still continued from the S.W. at 12 M. although dark looking squalls rising all round the compass, unsetting where it would strike first

Friday the 5th 1847

Came with a light breeze from the S.W., steering E.S.E., under easy sail, prepared for a squall. which was rising all round, from the weather beam ahead to the lee beam unserting where it would strike first, at 1 A.M. received a heavy squall from the north with and hail drizzle kept the top sails, at 2 A.M. the wind came out to the S.W. again, at 3 A.M. became calm, at 4 received a squall from the S.W. at day became more moderate sat all sail. Middle part, the wind continued to the S.W. untill 11 A.M. then, inclined more to the southward and breezed on strong, took in the top galant sails and flying jib steered by the wind, headed E by S, at 3 P.M. set main top galant sail, latter part, light breeze, sat all sail.

Saturday November the 6th

Came with a light breeze from the south by under all sail steering by the wind, heading E by S. Middle part light airs headed E.N.E. latter the same

Sunday November the 7th

Came with a light breeze from the S.E., ship under all sail steering by the wind heading N.E. by E at 1 A.M. the wind inclined more ~~to~~ to the Eastward backed to the South at 2 A.M. back again, at 4 A.M. backed to the South again, and at 6 backed again, at 8 A.M. saw a sail, it proved to be a french whaler, the ship Capt. Smith bound to the N.W. Coast, at 10 A.M. the Capt went on board of her, Middle part a strong breeze, at 7 P.M. took in the top galant sails and flying, hauled a back the main top sail latter part continued, by in a back

Monday November the 8th

Came with strong breeze from the S.E. ship lying with the main top sail a back at 1 A.M. the Capt came on board, veered ship and steered by the to the E.S.E. at 3 A.M. set the main top galant sail and flying jib at 6 A.M. came on to rain took in the main top galant sail and flying jib at 11 A.M. drizzle kept the top sails, at 7 P.M. took the

Barb Emma of N.H.

Jib and reef the main sail. Close reef the fore top sail & latter part, strong gale from the south, heavy rain, with flashes of lightning. at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and fore top sail, at 9 P.M. took in the fore sail and close reef the ~~fore~~ ^{main} top sail at 12 M. more moderate set the foresail

Tuesday November 9th 1847

Came with a strong breeze from the South South ship under close reef main topsail and foresail at 1 and 2 P.M. more moderate set the fore top sail turned the reefs out set the main sail and jib maintopgalant sail at 4 P.M. set the fore topgalant sail and flying jib and gaff topsail, and fore topmast studding sail Middle Part strong wind from the west at 3 took in fore topmast studding sail and topgalant sail, at 4 P.M. single reef the fore topsail, ~~at 12~~ latter part heavy squalls at 12 ~~took~~ double reef the main top sail

Wednesday November the 10th

Came with a gale of wind from the West steering E.S.E. at 1 P.M. took in the fore top sail at 2 P.M. close reef the main top sail, at 3 P.M. took in in the fore sail and hove too the wind it being a very gale of wind, very heavy squalls, and a heavy sea running, at 5 P.M. ~~under~~ the gale abated bore away to the E.S.E. before the wind and sea set the fore sail, at 7 P.M. set a double reef fore top sail, set sail gradually as the gale abated, at 12 M. steered S.E. by E. at 2 P.M. the wind was light, set all sail middle the wind from S.W. latter Part light breeze from the N.W.

Thursday November the 11th

Came with a fresh breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. Middle part breeze E.S.E. the barometer at 3 P.M. took in the studding sails and topgalant sails latter part strong gale at 10 double the top sails

Bark Emma of N.B.

Friday November the 12th 1847

Came with a strong ^{gale} from the N.W. ship under double reefed top sails and courses steering E by S at 1 A.M. Lost reefed the main top sail and hauled the main sail at 3 A.M. it blowing on hardens with frequent squalls lost reefed the fore top sail and reefed the fore sail, at day light moderated. by 9 A.M. was under all sail Middle part strong breeze steered E by S. untill 12 M. and then steered East, saw a bark, steering to the Eastward did not ascertain her name. Latter part the wind from the South, with thick weather. at 10 P.M. hauled in the top mast standing sail

Saturday November the 13th

Came with a light breeze from S.E. ship under all sail steering East untill 3 A.M. then headed her off to the N.E. Middle part at 12 M. tack ship headed E.S.E. latter headed E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.

Sunday November the 14th

Came with a fresh breeze from the North ship under all sail steering by the wind, heading E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle part light breeze steered E by N untill 12 and then E.N.E. at 4 P.M. set the fore top mast standing sail, latter part very light, breeze, pleasant weather

Monday November the 15th

Came with a light breeze from the North ~~ship~~ with cloudy and foggy weather ship under all ^{sail} steering E.N.E. at 1 A.M. the wind inclined to the westward steered N.E. by E Middle part the wind from the north steered E.N.E. latter part strong breeze from N.W. steered N.E. by E

Tuesday November the 16th

Came with a strong breeze from the West ship under all sail steering N.E. by E Middle ^{part} the same latter part the light from the S.W. steered N.E.

23
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday November the 17th 1847

Came with a high breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering N.E. Middle part the wind fore to the South steered N.E. by E latter part strong breeze from the S.W. at 7 P.M. took in the fore top mast standing sail

Thursday November the 18th

Came with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. at 3 P.M. took in the fore top galant sail flying jib and jaff top sail. Middle part at 8 A.M. took in the main top galant sail at 10 A.M. single reef the fore top sail at 11 A.M. set the main top galant sail again and flying jib at 4 P.M. took in the main top galant sail and flying jib latter part strong breeze steering by the wind to the N.E.

Friday November the 19th

Came with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Northward and Eastward at daylight the light set all sail, at 7 A.M. the wind all went down and it became Calm. Middle part continued Calm at 8 P.M. sprung up a light breeze from the Northward and Eastward steered by the wind heading from N.E. to N.E.

Saturday November the 20th

Came with a light breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering by the wind, heading from N by E to N.E. at daylight veered ship headed S.E. at 8 A.M. became Calm, at 11 A.M. came up slight breeze from the same quarter again continued untill 2 P.M. then became Calm again, at 5 P.M. sprung up up slight breeze again, braced round the yards, headed, N.E. by E latter part headed the same with a light breeze

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday November the 21st 1847

Came with a light breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. Middle part the wind enclined more to the south. Set the top mast standing sail. At 1 P.M. sent 2 men (hardly worthy to be sailor men,) up on the main top mast cross trees for punishment, for disobedience of orders, at 7 P.M. called them down, the captain, talk to them, and then sent them forward to their duty. Latter part fine breeze from the south steered E by N at 7 P.M. set the lower standing sail.

Monday November the 22nd

Came with a light breeze from the South with very pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering E by N. Middle part the same at sunset kept her away to the N.E. Latter part steered N.E. by E. at 10 P.M. struck a porpoise the harpoon broke and lost him.

Tuesday November the 23rd

Came with a light from the South with pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. at 4 A.M. hauled up East at 5 A.M. struck a porpoise the harpoon drawn, lost him, at 9 A.M. saw the land the west coast of Madagascar of Cape St Vincent, bearing East dist 3 leagues, the coast hereabouts is very low with very few trees. Latter part light from the Southward and westward steered N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E, sent up the main royal yard.

Wednesday November the 24th

All this 24 hours light gentle breezes from Southward and westward with very pleasant and warm weather steered N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E sent up the fore royal yard. Saw gun bark and porpoise, &c.

293
Bark Emma of New Bedford.

Thursday November the 25th 1847

This 24 hours light breezes and calms, the breezes mostly, from the southward and westward; Ship under all sail steering, first ^{part of} N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E latter part North, Hunt 2 porpoises, Saw 1000 humpbacks

Friday November the 26th

Came with light breezes and calms with very pleasant and warm weather. Ship under all sail steering North, Middle and latter part the same Saw one hump back, and several shoals of porpoises

Saturday November the 27th

This day light light breezes with pleasant pleasant weather, first part wind from the East Ship under all sail steering North Middle part from the West latter part from South

Sunday November the 28th

This 24 hours light breezes and variable and calms. Course, N.E. very pleasant and warm

Monday November the 29th

This day light breeze variable with calms, warm and pleasant weather, squalls hanging over the land At sail was reported in sight by the man on the at the mast head but I am not certain whether it ~~the~~ was a sail or the islands of Juan de Nova

Tuesday November the 30th

This 24 hours light breezes variable with calms. Middle part of the day squalls of rain latter part pleasant

265

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday December the 1st 1847

This 24 hours light breezes and calms, with some thunder and lightning, middle part thunder squalls from the S.E. hauled the topgallant sails and main sail and jib saw sulphur bottoms and porpoises Latitude by obs $14^{\circ}43'$ Long $45^{\circ}12'$ East

Thursday December the 2nd

First part fine breeze from the N.E. w & cloudy weather ships under all sail steering N.E. by N. Middle ^{part} fine breeze at N.S.E. Clear weather latter part the same Lat by obs $14^{\circ}00'$ Long $46^{\circ}21'$ East

Friday December the 3^d

All these 24 hours light breezes and calms Employed variously

Saturday December the 4th

First part fine breeze from the Northward & Clear pleasant weather At 2 P.M. saw Radamar Island bearing East 7 leagues distance At 8 P.M. tacked off shore At $1\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. tacked in shore at daylight saw the land to the northward off Radamar Island, at 8 A.M. had a squall off the land which brought thick rainy weather the remainder of this day. Lat by obs $14^{\circ}05'$ Long $47^{\circ}12'$ E

Sunday December the 5th

First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from the N.E. & Clear weather At 7 P.M. tacked off shore At 1 A.M. tacked in shore At daylight bore up for the South End of Mos. Beh Islands with the intention of going in there At 9 A.M. bent the chains and stowed the anchors

26
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Book: *Journal of the*

[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible, appearing as light brown smudges and ghosting of words across the entire surface.]

267

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Tuesday December the 12th 1847

First part of this day fresh breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering by the wind. At 4 A.M. squally took in the main royal and fore top mast standing sail, Middle part strong breeze headed N.E., at sunset set the main royal at 9 P.M. veered ship headed W by N latter light breeze

Wednesday December the 13th

First part of this 24 hours light breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward, pleasant weather. Middle and latter part the same

Thursday December the 14th

First part of this day light breeze from the Northward ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward. Middle part the same, latter took in the fore top galant sail flying jib & gaff top sail

Friday December the 15th

First part strong breeze from the Northward, pleasant. At 2 A.M. more moderate set the flying jib and gaff top sail at day light set the fore top galant sail, Middle part At 2 P.M. took ship to the Northward & Eastward, same rain. Latter part light breeze & pleasant

Saturday December the 16th

First part light breeze & pleasant ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Northward and Eastward, at 9 A.M. took ship to Westward, Middle part at 2 P.M. saw black fish in every direction lowered the boats dished boat struck and killed one & the shark eat him most up took the remainder of him along side took the harpoons out and let him go latter part steered by the wind to the westward

270
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday December the 17th 1847

First part of this day fine breeze from the Northward ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Northward and westward. Middle part at 4 A.M. tack ship to the Eastward. At 5 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales to the windward. Lowered the barbed and waste boat but it was too late did not see them again ~~but~~ came on board and hoisted up the boats latter part stood to the Eastward

Monday December the 18th

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward. at 1 A.M. tacked ship to the northward and westward Middle part at 12 M tack ship to the Eastward and At 3 P.M. tacked to the Northward & westward again latter pleasant headed N.W.

Tuesday December the 19th

First part of this day fresh breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Northward and westward. Middle part at 3 P.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part pleasant

Wednesday December the 20th

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward at 1 P.M. tacked to the Northward and westward at 10 A.M. tack to the Eastward. latter part fine pleasant weather at 9 P.M. tack to the Northward & Eastward

Thursday December the 21st

First part of this day fresh breeze from the N.E. pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Northward & westward. Middle part strong breeze At 9 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. latter part tacked again At 10 1/2 P.M.

271

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday December the 22nd 1847

First part strong breeze from the N.E. & pleasant ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Northward & westward at day light took in the foretopgalant sail. Middle part steered N.W. with a strong breeze at sunset took in the flying jib and gaff topsail single reef the top sails. Latter part strong breeze At 6 1/2 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward.

Saturday December the ~~23rd~~ ^{25th}

First part of this day strong breeze from the N.E. & pleasant ship under single reef top sails, main top galant sail set open then steering by the wind to the Eastward, at day light tacked to the Northward and westward Middle part set all sail, At 11 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part moderate breeze this day was christmass, and rather a dull one here, the dinner consisted of salt junk, Pork & Beans and hard bread.

Sunday December the 26th

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward. at 2 P.M. tacked to the Northward & westward Middle part strong breeze At 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward, at sunset took in the topgalant & flying jib, latter part strong breeze

Monday December the 27th

First part of this day strong ~~for~~ breeze from the N.E. ship under her topsails steering by the wind to the Eastward At 3 A.M. veered ship to the Northward & westward At day light set the main topgalant sail and flying jib & gaff topsail, Middle part steered N.W. at 11 A.M. took in the main topgalant sail fly jib & gaff topsail, At 4 P.M. saw the Island of Pemba, At 6 P.M. veered ship off shore latter part took in the main sail and spanker double reef the topsails and by the wind to the Eastward

the land bearing west, 12 miles distance

292
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Tuesday December the 28th 1847

First part strong ^{breeze} from the N.W. ship double reefed
top sails steering by the wind to the eastward
At 3 A.M. veered ship to the Northward and westward
At day light the island of Pemba again, middle
part ran down the shore, untill off the south point
then hauled to the eastward. at 12 M. headed in shore
again & ran down past the north point. At 4 P.M.
saw the island of Zanzibar at sunset shortened
sail and headed to the east on a wind latter part
light breeze & pleasant weather

Wednesday December the 29

First part light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather
Ship under short sail heading on a wind to the
to the eastward At Day light set all sail. At 7 A.M. bore away
for the island of Zanzibar, At 2 P.M. ran past the south
head, with the intention of going in, to obtain medical
assistance for our Thomas the 3rd mate who is now
very sick with a fever, At 6 P.M. came to anchor
in the harbor at Zanzibar

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is arranged in approximately 25 horizontal lines.]

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday January the 7th 1848

First part very light air from the N.E. & pleasant
At 5 A.M. got under way with a light & light air from
the East At noon off the island of

Saturday January the 8th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the
Eastward, Employed in working the ship off shore
Middle part tacking off and on at sun set off the south
end off Zanzibar latter part light airs from the
Eastward

Sunday January the 9th

First part light airs from the Eastward, ship heading
off shore At 1 A.M. tack in shore. At daylight south end
of Zanzibar bearing west dist 7 or 8 miles at 8 A.M. tacked off
shore. Middle part light winds light winds latter part
At 8 P.M. tacked off shore

Monday January the 10th

First part of this day light breeze from the Eastward, ship
heading in shore At 1 A.M. tacked off shore, at day light
plenty of black fish all around Middle part headed off shore
At sunset took in the topgallant sails flying & gaff topsail latter part
strong breeze

Tuesday January the 11th

First part light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to
the southward & Eastward. ^{at daylight set all sail} Middle part the same, at sunset
took in the topgallant and flying jib & gaff topsail
latter strong breeze
headed in shore from 3 P.M. untill 12 AM then tacked
to the Eastward again

Barkentine of New Bedford

Wednesday January the 12th 1848

First part of this day light breeze from the Northward & Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward & Eastward at day light sat the top galant sails flying jib & gaff topsail Middle part strong breeze at 10 A.M. took in the flying jib top galant sails & gaff topsail. At 11 A.M. saw a breach run for it but did not see it again, At 2 P.M. saw the island of Sumatra bearing S.E. & veered ship off shore. At sunset took in the mainsail latter fresh breeze

Thursday January the 13th

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the Northward & Westward. At day light sat all sail Middle part strong breeze took in the top galant sails & flying jib & gaff topsail At 4 P.M. saw the Coast of Africa At 6 veered ship off shore & single reefed the top sails latter part strong breeze

Friday January the 14th

First part of this day strong monsoons from the N.E., steering by the wind to the Southward & Westward At day light sat the main top galant sail & Middle part strong breeze At 12 M. saw the African Coast, veered ship off shore At sunset took in the main sail and jib & spanker latter ^{part} headed off shore

Saturday January the 15th

First part strong monsoons from the N.E. ship heading on the wind off shore at day light sat the main sail & jib & spanker At 8 A.M. more moderate sat the main top galant sail, At 11 A.M. sat the fore top galant sail, At sunset took in the top galant flying jib latter quite moderate

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday January 16th 1848
 First part of this day fresh breeze from the Northward & Eastward, ship steering by the wind to the South, & At daylight veered ship, steered W.N.W. & set all sail Middle part steered W.N.W. with a light breeze At sunset shortened sail & veered ship off shore same light breeze

Monday January the 17th
 First part light breeze from the N.E., heading off shore At daylight veered ship & steered W.N.W. At 5 A.M. set all sail. Middle part light breeze At 10 A.M. spoke the Bark Mariah of New Bedford. Capt Coffin, 18 months out with 450 lbs sperm oil. the skipper came on board, for a gain At 12 M. hauled up N.W. At sunset took in the light sails & trailed up the booms. & veered ship to the Southward & Eastward latter light breeze

Tuesday January the 18th
 First part of this day light fine weather heading off shore At daylight veered ship & steered N.W. At 3 P.M. set all sail the same bark in sight Middle part steered N.W. At 4 P.M. hauled on the wind to the South East At sunset took in the light sails latter fine weather

Wednesday January the 19th
 This day had a rest day for dinner, First fine breeze from the N.E. ship on a wind heading S.E., At daylight set all sail. Middle part fine pleasant weather At sunset hauled the light sail latter part wind & weather the same

Thursday January the 20th
 First part fine breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather steering on a wind to the S.E. At daylight set all sail Middle part wind the same At latter part fine pleasant weather

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday January the 21st 1848

First part of this day light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the E.N.E. Middle part steered S.E. latter part the same

Saturday January the 22nd

First part light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather steering S.E. Middle part the same, latter ^{took} took in the light sails & hauld an S wind to the Northward & westward

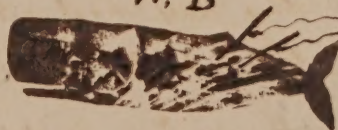
Sunday January the 23

First part of this day light breeze from the Northward & Westward, steering by the ~~to~~ wind to the N.E. westward At day light apt her east ~~sat~~ & set all sail, Middle part At 11 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales At 12 m lowered down the boats in chase At 4 P.M. the waste Boat struck & saved one. At 5 P.M. took him along & prepared for cutting At sunset set the watch, latter part stood on a wind to the Northward & westward

Monday January the 24

First part light breeze & pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the Northward & westward, At day light hove too & commenced cutting, At 9 A.M. finished cutting, the remainder part of the day employed in boiling & clearing up the decks At 6 P.M. set the watch

W. B



Tuesday January the 25th

First part of this day light breeze & pleasant weather, the ship lying to with the main top sail a'back, the watch employed in boiling out the whale, At day light steered east middle part At 12 saw the island of bearing E.N.E. dist 7 leagues. ~~At~~ Capt off S.E. At 1 P.M. finished boiling, At sunset the land bore E by S dist 2 miles, took in the light sails & drift to the wind off shore latter fine weather, saw plenty of porpoises

270
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday January the 26th 1848
First part of this day light breeze from the Northward
& Eastward & pleasant weather heading on the
wind to the Northward & westward, at daylight set
all sail middle part wind the same, At sunset took
in the light sail & dubble reef the top sails, latter part
pleasant, few porpoise

Thursday January the 27th
First part slight breeze from the Northward & westward
pleasant weather, steering on a wind to the Northward and
westward. At daylight set all sail middle part wind the
same At sunset, hauled the light sails latter light
breeze & pleasant.

Friday January the 28th
First part of this day light breeze from the Northward & Eastward
steering on a wind to the Northward & westward, At daylight
set all sail, middle part steered away N, latter part
steered on a wind, headed N by E

Saturday January the 29th
First part of this day light breeze from the Eastward
& pleasant weather, steering by the wind to heading.
N by E, middle part headed N.N.E, latter part N.E, with a light
breeze & pleasant

Sunday January the 30th
First part light breeze from the Eastward & pleasant weather
steering on a wind to the Northward & Eastward, About the middle
of the day calm, latter part light breeze from the N.E,
At 7 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward

279

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday

First part of this day light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather, steering on a wind to the S.E. middle part the North, steered East, latter part the same

Tuesday

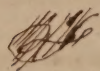
First part light breeze from the North & pleasant steering East, middle part steered N.E. latter part Course the same, wind & weather much the same

Wednesday February the 2nd

First part of this day fine breeze from the Northward and Eastward, ship under all sail steering S.E. At ~~noon~~ noon saw the Island of Aldabra bearing South dist 7 leagues. At 5 run down past the S.W. point of Aldabra sent 2 boats in shore to catch turtle, At 7 P.M. came on board, but caught no turtle, took in the light sails & hauled off shore to the northward & westward, latter part fresh breeze

Thursday February the 3rd

First part fresh breeze from the north & Eastward, & pleasant ship on a wind to the Northward & westward, At 3 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. At 9 A.M. saw Aldabra run down the north side At 12 m was of the N.E. point At 4½ P.M. sent 2 boats in under the lee of the land to catch turtle, At 7 P.M. returned with 3, took up the boats & steered w by S, At 4½ P.M. took the main topgall sail & a flying jib At 12 hauled on a wind At 4 P.M. caught a porpoise



A green turtle



A turtle † Plug, for catching the green turtle

280
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday February the 4th 1848

First part of this day light fresh breeze,
steering by the wind to the ~~westward~~ at day light
saw a sail at 9 A.M. spoke the bark United States
of Westport. Capt Smith, 20 months out 450 tbs, At 10 A.M.
veered ship to the Eastward, At 1 P.M. set the
main top galant & flying jib, At 7 P.M. took in
the main top galant sail & flying jib. & veered ship
to the Northward & westward, At 12 M. double
reef the top sails

Saturday February the 5th

All this 24 hours strong breeze and hazy rugged weather
At 3 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ saw the
Island of Aldabra bearing E by S 16 miles dist
At 3 P.M. passed the west end of Aldabra & ran down
the south side of the island, at 4 P.M. saw the island
of Assumption bearing S.E. 6 leagues distance, At sunset
veered ship & shorten sail, headed of shore the remainder
of the day

Sunday February the 6th

All these 24 hours strong breeze & hazy rugged weather At 3 A.M.
veered ship to the Eastward ~~at~~ at day light saw Aldabra,
At 8 A.M. saw Assumption At 10 A.M. veered ship to the
Northward & westward ~~to~~ stood on that course the remainder
of the day

Monday February the 7th

All of this day strong breeze, hazy & rugged weather
heading on the wind to the Northward & westward
At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. turned one reef out of the top sails set the
main top galant sail flying jib At 1 P.M.,
took them in again

Tuesday February the 8th 1848

All of this 24 hours strong breeze & hazy weather, steering by the wind to the Northward & westward, At daylight ^{sat} the main top galant sail and flying jib. At 10 A.M. took them in again.

Wednesday February the 9th

First part of this day strong breeze, steering by the wind to the Northward & westward, At daylight sat the main top galant sail & flying jib. At 1 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. At 8 tacked again.

Thursday February the 10th

First part light breeze, pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the Northward & westward, At 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward. Latter part strong breeze, At 12 M. tacked to the Northward & westward.

Friday February the 11th

All this 24 hours fresh breeze, steering by the wind to the Northward & westward, At 7 P.M. tacked to the Eastward.

Saturday February the 12th

First part of this day fresh breeze, hazy weather, steering by the wind to the Eastward, At 1 A.M. tacked to the Northward & westward, At 5 P.M. saw the east coast of Africa 12 miles dist. At 6 P.M. tacked ship off shore at 12 M. hauled the fore top galant sail, flying jib & gaff top sail, Saw a shoal of blackfish.

Sunday February the 13th

First part ~~of~~ this day strong breeze hazy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward, At 2 A.M. tacked ship to the Northward & westward, At daylight sat all sail, at 1 P.M. the coast of Africa, middle part light breeze At 4 P.M. tacked off shore, At 9½ tacked in again, & At 12 M. tacked off shore again, latter part strong breeze.

286
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday February the 14th 1848

First part of this day light breeze, pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering by the wind to the southward and Eastward. At 3 A.M. ticked in shore. Middle part the wind light. At 9 A.M. saw the Island of Sathan, & the East coast of Africa, at 3 P.M. ticked off shore, latter part strong breeze & pleasant weather

Tuesday February the 15th

First part strong breeze & pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward Middle & latter light breeze

Wednesday February the 16th

First part of this day light breeze, & And pleasant weather ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward middle part the same latter part wind from the N.W. steered S.W.

Thursday February the 17th

All this 24 hours light winds & calms, At 7 A.M. had a thunders squall, then cleared off pleasant the remainder part of the day, this day had a treat, a roast Pig for dinner, Saw black fish at sunset. hauled the boats, but with out success, came on board again



Friday February the 18th

First of this day light breeze & pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering East Middle And latter part steered S.W. the same

Bark Emma of New Bedford

283

Saturday February the 19th 1848

First part light breeze & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.E. middle part the same, latter part steered S.E. by E

Sunday February the 20th

First part of this day light breeze & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.E. by E middle part the same, latter steered S.E. this day had, roast pig for dinner



Monday February the 21st

First part light breeze & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering S.E. At 12 AM hauled on a wind to the Northward & westward, At 3 1/2 AM veered ship to the Eastward, At 5 fore up & steered S.E. by E, At 2 P.M. saw the island of Aldabra bearing S.E. by E. 20 miles distance, steered for the land untill 5 P.M. then hauled on a wind to the Northward & Eastward At 7 P.M. tacked ship to the westward took in the light sails and brailled up the courses, the remainder part of the day calm

Tuesday February the 22nd

First part of this day calm, the island of Aldabra in sight, Middle part the same, at 10 A.M. 2 or 3 turtles lowered down the deckboard boat. to try to catch on but could not, saw a shoal of porpoises, cast one of them, came on board hoisted her up, At 2 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish to the windward, lowered the boats, but did not see them again ~~latter~~ came on board & hoisted up the boats, latter part light breeze from the S.E. hauled the light sails & headed of shore



289
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday February the 23rd 1848

First part of this light breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather, heading of shore to the southward & westward. At 3 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. At 7 A.M. saw albatross, middle part made 2 or 3 tacks, At sunset headed the light sails, latter part stood to the Northward & westward.

Thursday February the 24th

First part fresh breeze & squally, ~~took in the~~ heading by the wind to the Northward & eastward. At 8 A.M. took in the main top galant sail & middle & latter part ~~the~~ the wind light.

Post gull



Friday February the 25th

First part of this day light breeze, with frequent squalls. At 1 P.M. ship on a wind heading N.E. At 6 A.M. took in the gaff topsail & fore top galant sail, middle part squally & rainy. At 3 P.M. took in the fore top galant sails, the wind baffling, latter part rain, at 9 P.M. set the main top galant sail. Lost a Porpoise.
Coarse, best,



Saturday February the 26th

First part of this day light and baffling winds, & cloudy weather, steering E. 1/2 S. at 2 A.M. set the fore top galant sail, middle light wind & calm, the wind most from the westward, latter part pleasant & the wind from the North.

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday February the 27th 1848

First part of this day light breezes & calms, pleasant weather the wind from the westward steering E by S middle part, light rain squalls. Latter part steered E by S & S
this day, dined of 4 roost pigs



Monday February the 28th

First part light from the westward, cloudy weather, steering E by S & S, middle part light light breeze from S & S to North latter part calm this day employed in cooping meet

Tuesday February the 29th

First part of this day calm, middle part the wind light some part of this time, and some part of the squally & rainy weather latter part calm

Wednesday ~~February~~ the 30th
March the 1st

~~First~~ This day some part calm some part light breeze & some part squally & rainy, steered E by S

Thursday March the 2nd

First part calm middle part squally some part of the time & ~~and~~ pleasant some part of the time with a light breeze from the westward, ship under all sail steering East, latter part much the same employed in cooping the provisions & stowing it down in the hold

206
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday March the 3rd 1848

First part of this day light breeze from the westward & pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering east, middle part, fresh breeze steered E.N.E. latter the same, this day finish stowing down the meat, & bait & porpoise

Saturday March the 4th



First part fresh breeze from the westward & pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering E.N.E. middle part strong breeze & frequent squalls with rain steered N.E. took in the top galant sails flying jib & gaff topsail, At 3 P.M. single reefed the topsails, At 4 P.M. rounded in 35 fathoms of water & put set took in the main sail and double reefed the topsails latter part more moderate, At 12 M. cast the lead, one bottom shelled on a runer to the northward

Saturday

Sunday March the 5th

First part of this day strong breeze from the Northward & westward ship under double reefed topsails steering by the runer to the northward At daylight turned the reefs out the topsails, set the main sail & main top galant sail & flying jib & gaff topsail, middle part at 10 A.M. took in the main top galant sail, At 12 M. back ship to the westward At 2 P.M. took in the flying & gaff topsail, At 6 P.M. back ship to the Northward & single reefed the topsails latter more moderate, Dined on roast Pig



Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday March the 5th 1848

First of this day fresh breeze from the westward & pleasant weather ship under single reef-topsails & courses, steering by the wind to the Northward. At 6 A.M. turned the reefs out the topsails & set the main top galant sail & flying jib & tack to the westward middle part frequent squalls with heavy rain At 1 P.M. took in the main top galant sail & flying jib At 6 P.M. tack to the Northward, (Employed in coopersing the bread & flour) latter fresh breeze

Tuesday March the 7th

First part of this day fresh breeze from the Northward & westward & weather cloudy, ship under all her topsails steering by the wind to the Northward & westward At 2 A.M. tacked ship to the westward middle part strong breeze, Employed in coopersing bread & flour, & stowing it away. At 1 P.M. single reef the topsails At 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward latter part more moderate

Wednesday March the 8th

First part of this day fresh breeze from the Northward & westward, ship under single reef-topsails, steering on a wind to the Northward & ~~East~~ Eastward, At 6 A.M. tacked to the westward & commenced coopersing again, middle part set the main top galant sail & flying jib & gaff top sail. At 3 P.M. saw a Sulfer bottom, lowered 2 boats but could not get on, latter part, At 10 P.M. tacked to the Northward & Eastward

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday March the 9th 1848

First of this day light from the Northward & westward. & pleasant weather ship under single reef top sails, main top galant sail & flying jibs heading on the wind to the Northward & ~~East~~ westward, at 2 A.M. tacked to the westward. At daylight set all sail, middle part, & employed in cooping the provision, & stowing it down, saw 2 shoals of black fish, did not lower for them. At sunset set the main royal, steering $W N W$ latter part steered N.W. the wind from the S.W. At 12 M. took in the main royal & hauled on a wire to the Northward.

Friday March the 10th.

First part light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering on a wind to the Northward & westward. At daylight bore up & steered West, At 8 A.M. saw a shoal of black fish did not lower the boats for them. At 10 A.M. saw a shoal middle part high breeze steered west, At 5 P.M. saw land, the Islands of ~~Marathon~~ ^{Hastings} bearing S.W. by S. 40 miles distant. At 7 P.M. hauled on a wire off shore latter part light breeze & pleasant weather

Saturday March the 11th

First part of this day light & pleasant weather. At daylight saw the land again bore up & steered W.N.W. At 11 A.M. saw the Denis island bearing N.W. stood in At 4 P.M. the Captain left the ship in a boat & went on shore At 7 returned, hoisted the boat, & stood off shore to the Northward, latter fine weather this day At 8 A.M. lowered the boats for black fish the waste boat

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Sunday March the 12th 1848

First part of this day light breeze from the Eastward heading off shore to the Northward At day light headed to the Southward & Eastward, the land in sight bearing to the westward, middle part calm At 2 Pm saw blackfish lowered the boats, the waste boat cut & the starboard boat cast one, latter part stood to the south & Eastward

Monday March the 13th

First part of this day light breeze & pleasant weather, Ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Southward & Eastward, middle part saw a plenty of blackfish, lowered in chase, but without success latter part stood to the Southward & Eastward

Tuesday March the 14th

First part light breeze from the Northward & Eastward ship under all sail steering E.S.E. saw light on the land, middle part light breeze latter part the same

Wednesday March the 15th

First part light breeze from the Northward & Eastward heading on a wind to the Eastward, At daylight set all sail & veered ship to the Northward & westward, At 7 Am saw a school of sperm whales, lowered down the boats all three boats struck & saved, one; each to each boat, the starboard lanced one small one & saved him At 1 Pm. took them along side & cut in 2 of them At 7 Pm. set the watch & commenced boiling latter part pleasant

290
The Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday March the 15th 1848

First part of this day, light breeze & pleasant weather,
the watch employed in boiling out the blubber,
At 7 A.M. put out the fire & commenced cutting in
the 2 whales. At 2 P.M. finished cutting them in
& commenced boiling again & bearing away the heads,
At 6 P.M. sat the watch, latter light breeze & pleasant
saw plenty of black fish

Friday March the 17

First part of this day light pleasant weather, ship under
double reef top sails, steering to the Northward & Eastward
the watch employed in boiling out the whales, middle
part all hands employed in cutting up the ^{blubber} & ~~heads~~
breaking out casks to put the oil in, At 6 P.M. sat the
watch latter part fresh breeze from the N.W.,

Saturday March the 18th

This day fresh breeze

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

29
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday March the 23^d 1848

First part of this day light breeze from the S.W. ship under aft. sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. middle part steered west at 10 A.M. finish blowing down the sail, latter part wind from the south, breeze the same

Friday March the 24th

First part high breeze from the south ship under all sail steering WEST at day light had light rain squall, middle part high breezes & calms. latter the same steered W.S.W.

Saturday March the 25th

First part of this day light & calms, ship under all sail steering W.S.W. middle part had several rain squalls, latter part the same

Sunday March the 26th

First part of this day, light breeze & calms, with, squalls of rain, from different points of the compass, middle part light from the Northward & Eastward steered W.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw & sail latter part calm

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday March the 27th 1848

First part of this calm, At day light sprung up
A breeze from the S.W., sharp on a wind to the
N.W. Middle part calm. latter very light air
from the S.W. heading W by N a bark in sight

Tuesday March the 28th

First part of this ^{day} calm, Middle part the same
At 3 P.M. sprung up a light breeze from the S.E.
at 6 P.M. spoke the bark Clarice, Gifford of
New Bedford, 19 months out, 5300⁺ oil. latter light breeze
W.S.W. with all sail out

Wednesday March the 29th

First of this day light breeze from the S.E. ship under
all sail steering N.W. Middle part light breeze
from the East. latter part. calm, saw finbacks
& porpoise the bark Clarice in sight

Thursday March the 30th

First part of this day light air from the S.E. &
pleasant weather, ship under all sail, steering
N.W. Middle part steered S.W. by W. At 9 A.M.
lowered the larboard boat for a finback, but did not
succeed in getting fast; latter part the same & saw
the same, saw several shoals of grampuses, &
a plenty of porpoises, the Bark Clarice in sight.

299
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday March the 31st 1848

First part of this day light from the S.E. & pleasant weather, ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. Middle part saw finbacks, porpoise & grampases latter part wind from the S.E. & ease the same, employed in mending sails, the Bark Clarice still in sight

April
Saturday March the 1st 1848

This day, light breeze, the first part from the S.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle part the same, At sundown hauled the top galant sails & flying gibe & gaff top sail latter steered by the wind to the southward & westward, At 12. m. veered ship to the eastward, saw finbacks, humpbacks & a plenty of porpoises

Sunday April the 2nd

First part of this day fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the eastward at 3 a.m. veered ship to the southward & eastward at day light set all sail & steered west, at 11 a.m. saw the forget island to the westward. dist 35 miles, saw bottom about the same time hauled to the northward & run of the banks from 11 a.m. to 4 P.M. run down along the banks some squalls of rain, At 6 P.M. spoke the bark Clarice, & gameer with her, at sunset hauled the light sails latter part steered on a wind to the eastward, this day, saw black fish, porpoises, humpbacks, finbacks, & other kinds of fish

Cruising of the Mayhe Bank

Monday April the 3rd 1848

First of this day light from the S.W. & pleasant weather steering on a wind to the eastward at daylight set all sail, & veered ship & steered S.W. & saw the bark still in sight, at 4 A.M. saw the land again middle part steered to the Northward & westward at sundown hauled the light sails, latter light pleasant weather, steered N. by W. this saw a variety of fish, such as humpbacks, finbacks, blackfish porpoises

Tuesday April the 4th

First part of the day, light breeze & pleasant weather, steering N. by W. at daylight set all sail at 6 A.M. hauled up, W. by S. wind being from the Southward, at 10 A.M. saw the island of Basking, & several other small islands bearing S.W. 40 miles distance latter part steered N.W. by W. saw plenty of porpoise & grampuses

Wednesday April the 5th

First part light from the S.W. & pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. at 1 1/2 A.M. hauled up the courses, & veered ship to the Eastward at day veered ship to the Westward at 10 A.M. saw Denis Island bearing W. N.W. dist 15 miles, at 2 P.M. spoke the ship St Peter, Simmons, of New Bedford 19 months out 600 W. & 500 sperm, at 5 spoke the Bart Bartholomew Gosnold, 9 1/2 months out 240 lbs sperm latter part lay too, with the main topsail aback jamming, as the whaler men, term it,

296
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday April the 6th 1848

First part of this day light from the S.E. & pleasant weather, lying ^{sitting} our main topsail a back, At 12 we parted company with the, bark gosnold & the st Peter, then steered N.W. by W, untill daylight then hauld on a wind to the westward, saw the island Pashin bearing S.W. 40 miles dist & the island of Denis dist 12 miles, middle part squalls of rain, light wind & calms latter steered North, the st Peter in sight

Friday April the 7th

First part of this day light air from the East, pleasant weather ship under all sail steering North, middle part calm, and very warm the same land in sight, as yesterday, & the st Peter still in sight, latter part light & baffling winds steered north saw nothing of any consequence this day

Saturday April the 8th

First part of this day calm, middle part untill 4 P.M., spring up a light breeze from the westward, a 6 P.M. tack to the Northward latter part the wind very light, took in the light sails, the st Peter & the same land in sight.

Sunday April the 9th

First part of this day very light breeze from the westward heading on a wind to the Northward at daylight set all sail, middle part light breeze from the S.W. headed to the S.W. latter part the the Island of Pashin in sight bearing W.S.W. 30 miles dist, the st Peter in sight & one other side

Cruising of the Make Bank

Monday April the 10th 1848

First part light breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail heading on a wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. saw the land a head, tacked off shore at 4 tacked in shore again, At 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. tacked off shore At 3 tacked in shore, At latter part stood off to the Southward, saw 2 sails this day, supposed to be the Gosnold, & the Clarice.

Tuesday April the 11th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. ship under all sail standing on a wind to the Southward middle part pleasant weather, the island of Fanning in sight to the westward latter part light breeze from the Eastward, heading on a wind to the S.E.

Wednesday April the 12th

First part of this day, light ^{winde} from the Eastward & fine pleasant weather, ship under all sail, steering on a wind to the S.E. at daylight saw blackfish in every direction, middle part light winds & Calms, on soundings all day, saw the bottom in 16 fathoms of water, saw a large bone shark, latter part, light breeze from the Southward & Eastward, headed on a wind to the Eastward

Thursday April the 13th

First part of this day light breeze from the Southward & Eastward heading on the wind to the Eastward middle part the same, latter part, headed off to the Southward, this ^{day} saw plenty of grampuses, & sulphur bottoms,

28
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday April the 14th 1848

Commenced with a light breeze from the South, & fine pleasant weather, steering on a wind, to the Northward & Eastward, at 6 A.M. tacked to the Southward & westward, Middle part Steered S.S.W. At 4 P.M. 2 of our men ~~refused~~ refused to stand there look out at the mast head & tied them up, & whipped one of them, a darky called F. Blinkruff, the other one some terms, a ~~man~~ irishman by the name, John, Kitts, cast them loose & sent them to the mast head, latter part of the day, wind from the S.E. barge the same

Saturday April the 15-

All this day fine breeze & pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S.S.W. untill 3 P.M. then the anchor hauled more to the more to the south, braced up sharp, headed S.E. by S, saw one or 2 finbacks

Sunday April the 16th

This day fine breeze from the S.E. pleasant weather, saw nothing of note, the men about the decks some washing some shaving & some reading At sundown hauled the light sails, at 12^{am} tacked to the Northward & Eastward, saw bottom sounded in 13 fathoms

Crusing of the Mehee Bank

Monday April the 17th 1848

All this day, light breeze, from the S. E. & pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the N. E. Eastward at 1 P.M. in 15 fathoms of water, kept her of to the Westward untill 9 A.M. then steered W. N. W. At 10 A.M. saw the island of Coctivy one of the Seychelle islands, bearing N. W. by. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 7 leagues distance, run down of the N. E. End, At 6 P.M. took in the light sails, hauled up the courses, hauled on a wind of shore, the rest part of the day, by of and on

Monday April the 18th

This day light breeze from the Southward & Eastward, first part by of & on. At day light stood in to the side of the island of Coctivy At 7 A.M. lowered away the starboard boat; the Skiper went on shore, the inhabitanse consisted of one frenth man acting as governor, & about one dozen darkeys. At 1 P.M. the skiper came on board, with a few coconuts & a few porpoys & one green turtle, about all could be obtained, At 2 went on shore again at 3 came off again, hoisted up the boat. Sat all sail. & steered west untill 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. hauled up & W. and continued to steer that saer the remainder part of the day

Wednesday April the 19th

This day fresh breeze from the Southward & Eastward equally from 1 A.M. to 3 P.M. then cleared of pleasant, took in the light sails, at the commencement of the squalls, sat them again after it past over, steered S. W. untill 12 M. then steered S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the remainder part of the day. with a light breeze

368
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday April the 20th 1848

This day light breeze & from the S.E. & pleasant weather, untill the latter had a fresh breeze, steered S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. untill 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm whales lowered the boats in chase of them but they were going too fast could not get up with them, at 7 P.M. came on board took up the boats, hauled the light sails, steered S.W. by S. that course the whales were going, in hopes to fall in with them in morning

Friday April the 21st

This day strong breeze from the S.E. & squally weather, steering S.W. by S. At 8 a.m. set the main top gallant sail & flying Gib. & steered S.W. the remainder of the day

Saturday April the 22nd

This day strong breeze from the S.E. steered untill 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered down the boats, the starboard & larboard boats struck & saved one, each. at 11 A.M. took them along side & made ready for cutting, at 12 took dinner, & then commenced cutting them in, at 4 P.M. finished cutting, set single reef main top sail & double reef fore top sail, fore sail & Gib. at 6 P.M. set the watch for the night, At 10 a.m. commenced hauling out the blubber.



Off the North End of Madagascar

Sunday April the 23rd 1848

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. with squally weather ship under double ^{reeft} top sail steering on a wind to the southward & westward, Employed in boiling out ^{oil}, at 2 ^{P.M.} ~~P.M.~~ saw the North end of Madagascar. At 6 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward, off shore, strong breeze & squally the remainder part of the day.

Monday April the 24th

All this day strong breeze & squally weather, ship under double top sails heading on a wind off shore, to the Northward, & Eastward, at 1 P.M. finished boiling out the whales, & cleared up the decks, at day light, washed off, at 10 P.M. set the main sail & gibs, the remainder part of this day, Employed in washing, shaving, eating, drinking & sleeping.

11.14 Strong S.E. 16 & Tuesday April the 25th

All this day strong breeze from the S.E. & squally ship under double reefed top sails, & coarces, steering on a wind, to the Northward, & Eastward, saw nothing of note.

Wednesday April the 26th

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship under double reefed top sails & coarces steering on a wind to the Eastward, ^{steered N.E.} Middle part, quite moderate set all sail, at sundown shortened sail, latter part light breeze.

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday April the 27th 1848

Latitude 9.27 & Long 51.42 E

All this day light winds from the S.E. pleasant weather Ship under short sail heading on a wind to the Eastward, At daylight bore up & steered to the Northward & westward, At 6 A.M. commenced stowing down the oil At 12 M. finished, At sun-down shortened sail, & hauled on a wind to the Eastward, light.

Friday April the 28th

This day, light breeze from the Southward & Eastward, At daylight set all sail, steered to the Northward & westward, At 10 A.M. providence island, At the distance 15 miles, a low island in the latitude of & longitude & there is no inhabitation upon it; it is covered with coconuts & green turtle, is very numerous; At 2 P.M. off the main point; lowered the larboard & waste boat, sent them on shore, landed on the west side, at 5 P.M. came on board, with a plenty, of coconuts, at 6 P.M. the larboard boat went on shore to stop all night to get turtle stood of & on the remainder part of the day

Latitude 9.10 & Long 51.00 E

Saturday April the 29th

This day light breeze & pleasant weather untill the latter of the day, it breezed on strong, first stood off & on at the west side of providence island one boat on shore at 7 A.M. sent the waste boat on shore, At 12 M. the boats came on board, with 7 turtle & a few coconuts on the next day

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Hoisted up the boats & steered S.W. by S.
At 2 P.M. saw the island of St. Pierre a' head, 15 miles
distance. At sundown, first close to it, hauled on the wind
to the S.W. & shortened sail, (At 2 A.M. tacked ship
to the Eastward, At daylight, made sail & tacked
to the Southward & westward)

Sunday April the 30th 1848

This day strong breeze from the S.E., steering by
the wind to the S.W. At 2 P.M. tacked ship to
the Eastward, At daylight made sail & tacked
to the South & westward a' gain, At sunset, single
reeft the top sails, latter squally Lat 10.02 Long 50.25.0

Monday May the 1st

All this day strong breeze from the S.E. & squally weather
ship under single reef top sails until sundown,
steering on a wind to the South & westward, then double
the top sails, At 7 P.M. reef off w. by N. steerer, that
the remainder part of the day Lat 10.53.38 Long 49.38.0

Tuesday May the 2nd

First part of this strong breeze from the S.E. &
a' little squally, ship under double reef top sails &
coarces, steering w. by N. At daylight turned one reef out
of the top sails set the main topgallant sail & flying
jib, middle part steered west, At 2 P.M. hauled
the main topgallant sail & flying jib, & diff. to
on a wind to the Southward & eastward, the wind
being very light, from 12 M. to 4 P.M. there,
became calm, latter part calm likewise

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday May the 3rd 1848

All this day light breeze from the southward & pleasant weather, first part ship under single reef top sails & courses, steering on a wind to the southward & westward, At day light set at sail, at 2 P.M. saw the island of Johanna, one of the comora islands, bearing S.W. distance, 40 miles stood in towards the land, untill 10 P.M., then tacked off shore, took in the light sails at sundown,

Thursday May the 4th

^{in the morning} saw the island of Mayotta to the southward

This day came with a light breeze from the southward, ship her topsails & courses, heading off shore, At 2 P.M. tacked ship to in shore, run down off the harbor, of the island of Johanna, of the N.W. side of the island, saw the island of Comoro bearing N.W. from Johanna, saw the island of Mohilla, bearing west from Johanna during the remainder part of the day, worked the ship to the westward, all we could, but made slow progress, it being light chafing wind, & calms.

saw one bark, lying in the harbor

Friday May the 5th

All this day strong from the southward & clear weather, first part ship under her topsails & courses of the N.W. side of Johanna about 8 miles distance, steering to the westward, middle part stood to windward of Mohilla & run down the west side around to leeward, at sundown hauled on a wind to the eastward, the island of Comoro in sight all day, saw sulphur bottom, saw a brig lying at anchor off the North point of Mohilla

Cruising of the Comoro islands

Saturday May the 6th 1848

First part of this day, strong breeze from the S.E. ship under her topsails steering on a wind to the Eastward, toward, Johanna, At 2 P.M. saddle island bearing E by N distance 4 miles, veered ship off shore, At 5 P.M. veered ship in ~~off~~ shore again at daylight set the courses headed up along the shore to the southward & Eastward At 10 P.M. set the top galant sails & flying jib & gaff topsail, saw the island of Mayotte ahead At sundown tacked ship to the southward & westward, & hauled the light sails & braild up the main sail, latter, light breeze

Sunday May the 7th

First part, light breeze from the south ship under her topsails heading on the wind to the westward the Comoro island in sight, At day light, set all sail, middle part, steered to the Northward & westward, down past, Johanna, At 4 P.M. hauled round, the west pint; At sundown hauled the light sails, latter part, very light airs, & calms steered N.E. by E

Monday May the 8th

First part light breeze from the south, ship under her topsails steering N.E. by E, At day light, set the main top galant sail & flying jib, middle part the wind light, latter part calm, the islands in sight all day, saw a shoal of blackfish,

304
Bark, Emma of New Bedford

Tuesday May the 9th 1848

All this day, light breeze from the South pleasant weather, steering by the wind to the N.E.W. middle part, the wind from the E.S.E. headed south, the island of Johanna bearing to the Southward & Eastward, the island of Comore & Mohille in sight At 7 P.M. saddle island bearing, S.E. 2 miles distance, ship heading N by W, latter calm

Wednesday May the 10th

First part of this day, calm, Johanna bearing East dist 4 miles, At 3 A.M. sprung up a light breeze, from the Eastward, steered N by W. for saddle ^{island}, at 8 A.M. past saddle island & headed on a wind, Middle part strong breeze N.E., beat up to the anchorage, At 3 P.M. came to & dropped anchor in 15 fathoms of water, the captain went on shore, the bark, Maria of New Bedford. Coffin & the Moritzumia, all & deaper, Lanton, of New Bedford, the remainder of this day, light breeze from the N.E.,

Bark. Emma, of New Bedford

Friday

Saturday May the 19th 1848

This day commences with a light land breeze
Middle part. ^{had the sea breeze} employed in getting the ship
ready for sea, At 7 P.M. the land breeze struck
off again, weighed the anchor, & put to sea,
steered to the Northward & Eastward with a very
light breeze, the ship Draper & the Bark Maria,
took their anchor at the same time & put to
sea likewise,

Saturday May the 20th

This day commences with a calm, the ship
draper & the bark maria in sight, Middle part,
Johanna bearing, to the Southward & Eastward
distance 20 miles, coronore & Mohillen in sight,
At 2 P.M. the captain went on board of the draper,
to have a gun, as the sailors term it, At 9 P.M.,
came on board again, At 11 springing up a light breeze,
steered sharp on the wind, heading N. by S. W.

Sunday May the 21st

First part of this day, light breeze from the
eastward ship under all sail steering by the wind
to the Northward & Eastward, at 11 A.M.,
tacked ship to the Southward & Eastward
in company with the ship Draper, the bark
maria, in sight, 7 miles distance, At 4 P.M. the
maria, set a signal, for sperm whales, lowered
our boats, & the Draper lowered her boats in chase.
At 5 1/2 P.M. gave up the chase came on board
hoisted up the boats, & stood to the Southward
& Eastward the remainder part of the day with
a fresh breeze

306
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday - May the 22nd 1848

First part of this day, light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail, steering on a wind to the southward & eastward in company with the ship Draper, at 8 1/2 A.M. tacked to the Northward. At 1 P.M. saw a large sperm whale, to the windward & a shoal of small whales, at a signal from the ~~for~~ & draper, according to agreement, lowered the boats in chase, rowed about 6 miles to the windward but did not get within 2 miles of them, gave up the chase & returned on board at sundown or thereabouts. Latter part steered N.E. by E

Tuesday May the 23rd 

This day ran with a light breeze from the E.S.E. ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. until 2 P.M. then veered ship & run off for the ship Draper, till within 2 or 3 miles of her then hauled on a wind to the S.E. At 4 P.M. hoisted the top & abant sails, flying jib, & gaff topsail the remainder part of the day fresh breeze.

Wednesday - May the 24th

First part of this day, ~~light winds & calms~~ strong breeze from the Eastward, ship under her topsail, sharp on a wind, to the S.E. in company with the Draper. At day light set the main top & abant sail, flying jib & gaff topsail, at 3 P.M. run down to the Draper & had a gamy latter part. stood to the Northward & Eastward, with a light breeze

At 12 A.M. saw the
of performance being slow
to 6 miles distance

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Thursday May the 25th 1848

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail, steering on a wind to the Northward & Eastward in company with the ship Draper, Middle part squally & rainy, from 2 P.M. to 8 P.M. time cleared off pleasant, latter part the wind light from the S.E. headed E.N.E.

Friday, May, the 26th

First part of the day, light breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather, ship under all sail, steering on a wind to the E.N.E. in company with the draper middle part at 3 P.M. spoke the bark Clarice, Gifford, of New Bedford, run down & had a game with the draper, At 10 P.M. parted company with the ~~draper~~ bark, latter part fresh breeze

Saturday May the 27th

This day commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. ship under all sail steering on a wind to the E.S.E. in company with the draper, At daylight the draper was one point off our lee quarter about 6 or 7 miles distance at 9 A.M. the draper made a signal to indicate that there was sperm whales in sight, she hauled back her main top sail & lowered her boats, wore ship & run down to her & lowered, our boats in chase but without success, the whales being gathered by the draper's boats, & going quick to the windward, came on board hoisted
(Continued on the next page)

Bark Emma of New Bedford

hoisted up the boats, stood to the S.W. at 12.M. hauled the main top galant & sail flying Gib & gaff top sail, At 2 P.M. tacked to the South & westward, saw the whales breaching to the windward, 3 miles distance, but the ruge could not get to them, At 4 P.M. the draper hauled aback her main top sail & set a signal to the mizen peak, bore up & run down to & spoke, her, they told us that they saw a school of sperm whales 2 miles distance hauled on a wind to the South & westward, ~~the~~ double reefed the top sails, the remainder part of the day squally.

Sunday May the 28th

All this day strong breeze from the S.E. ship under double reefed top sails & courses, heading on a wind to the S.W. untill 6 A.M. tacked to the S.W. the ship draper not in sight. Saw the bark Clarice & another strange bark to the leeward, At 1 P.M. set the main top galant sail flying Gib & gaff top sail, after turning the reefs out the top sails, At sundown ~~the~~ hauled the light light sails, & double reefed the top sails at 12.M. tacked to the S.W.

Monday May the 29th

All this day strong breeze from the S.E. ship under short sail, first steering on a wind to the S.W. at 8 A.M. the draper came in sight stood along to the windward of her, & tacked to the S.W. at sunset the skipper went on board of her, stayed a few moments, & came on board again, later part stood to S.W.

Saw a fish under our lee blowing to the S.W.

309

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Tuesday May the 30th 1848

This day strong breeze from the S.E. ship under short sail, steering a wind to the E.N.E. in company with the ship Draper, At 7 Am, veered ship to the S.S.W. the remainder part of the day fresh breeze & clear weather

Wednesday May the 31st

This day commences with A fine breeze from the S.E. & pleasant weather, ship under single reef top sails & coarces, heading on a wind to the S.S.W. in company with the ship Draper, At 6 Am turned the reef out the top sails & set the main top galant sail & flying jib, saw a sail standing on a wind to the Eastward, middle part the wind light. at sunset took in the flying jib & hove too with main topsail a'back, lowered down the waste boat went along of the Draper took, a cask of flour in too the boat & took in and hoard the Emma, At 6 P.M. the captain went on board of the draper, At 9 P.M. returned again latter stood to the E.N.E.

Thursday June the 1st

First part of the day, fresh breeze from the S.E. ship under single reef top sail & coarces heading on a wind to the E.N.E. in company with the ship Draper, at 6 Am, turned the reefs out the top sails, & set the main top galant sail & flying jib, middle part, breezed on strong, at 10 Am hauled the light ~~the~~ top sails, & at 11 single reef the top sails & at sunset double reef the top sails latter part a strong breeze

310
Bark. Emma of New Bedford

Friday June the 2nd 1848

All this day strong breeze from the S.E. first part ship in double reef top sail & courses. Middle part, the draper in sight & stern at 5 P.M. veered ship & run back to the Draper, run past her stern past the usual compliments, then hauled on a wind to the leeward of her, to the E.N.E. At 7 P.M. hauled the gill, latter part squally

Saturday June the 3rd

This day commences with a strong breeze from this S.E. ship under double reef top sails & courses, steering by the wind to the E.N.E. at 5 A.M. took in the main sail, At daylight the Draper was not in sight, at 8 A.M. veered ship to look for the draper, At 9½ A.M. she hove in sight 4 points off the lee bow, stood along to the windward of her, veered ship again to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. bore up & steered down past her stern then hauled on a wind again, latter part strong breeze & squally

Sunday June the 4th

This day, strong breeze from the S.E. & squally, ship under double reef top sails, steering on a wind to the Eastward, At 6 A.M. set the main sail, At 10 A.M. run down to the ship draper, the Captain went on board, middle part stood to the Eastward in company, at 8½ P.M. the Captain came on board again, latter part headed E by S, still continued squally

Park Emma of New Bedford

Monday June the 5th 1848

First part of this day, fresh breeze from the southward, & squally, ship under double reef top sails coarses steering on a wind to the Eastward in company with the Draper, At daylight veered ship to the S.W. At 7 Am. set the Gib, At 8 turned one reef out of the main top sail, At 8 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward, latter part pleasant weather,

Tuesday June the 6th

This day, strong breeze from the southward & Eastward, headed on a wind to the Eastward until 5 P.M. under double reef top sails & coarses then veered ship to the southward & westward At sundown took in the Gib, the remainder part of the day, wind & weather the same, the Draper under our lee,

Wednesday June the 7th

All this day, fresh gale from the southward & Eastward, ship under double reef top sails & coarses heading on the wind to the S.W. the Draper in sight

Thursday June the 8th

This day, commences with a strong breeze from the southward & Eastward, ship under double reef top sails & coarses, steering on a wind to the S.W. the draper in sight a long distance off our lee quarter, At 6 P.M. veered ship to the E.N.E. & took in the Gib, the remainder part of this day strong breeze (the draper out of sight)

312
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Friday June the 9th

First part of this day, moderate breeze from the S.W. ship under double reefed topsails & courses heading on a wind to the S.W. the Draper out of sight, middle part, At 11 P.M. saw the island of Aldabra, bearing to the southward & westward, 25 miles distance. At 5 P.M. spoke the Draper, & the ship Phosion 22 months out, 600^{lbs} spe & 200^{lbs} whale, saw the bark Montezuma, of N. Mills & the Brig Leonidas of Fairbairn 7 months out 70th Dec. latter stood to the S.W. under all sail,
(first part heading to the E.N.E. veered to the S.W. at 11)

Saturday June the 10th

This day, came with a light breeze from the southward & eastward, ship under all sail steering on a wind to the southward & westward, the Draper, & the Phosion, in sight, ~~and at 11~~ At 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward, several sails in sight, At 10 P.M. squally the wind hauled more to the eastward headed, A.E. At 11 P.M. saw Aldabra ahead, at 2 P.M. tacked off shore At sundown hauled the flying jib & gaff topsail Latter part strong breeze hauled the main topgallant sail

Sunday June the 11th

First part of this day, strong breeze from the southward & eastward, ship under her topsails & courses, steering on a wind to the southward & westward, At 2 P.M. tacked in shore At 8 P.M. ~~saw~~ Aldabra, At 9 P.M. tacked off shore At sundown set the main topgallant sail, latter part light breeze, At 10 P.M. tacked in shore & set the fly jib, saw several sails

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday June the 12th 1848

This day, came with a light breeze from the S.E. steering on a wind to the E.N.E. middle part all sail set; at 5 P.M. spoke the phosion, latter part strong, took in the fore top galant sail, flying jib, & gaff top sail, at 10 P.M. past the North end of the island of Assumption

Tuesday June the 13th

First part of this day, strong breeze from the Southward & Eastward, ship under, her top sails main top galant sail & courses, steering on a wind to the E.N.E. at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. took in the main top galant sail, at 3 P.M. veered ship to the Southward & westward, middle part, the island of Assumption, under our lee, at 10 P.M. veered ship to the E.N.E. & at 2 P.M. veered ship again to the South, westward, at 3 squally double reefed the fore top sail, single reef the main topsail, & furled the main sail, at 5 P.M. the land bearing N.W. left her off & run down under the lee of the Assumption, & sent a boat on shore to turn up turtles, at 8 P.M. saw a light made by the boats on shore, by off and on the remainder part of this day with a strong breeze & pleasant weather

Wednesday June the 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship under double reefed fore top sail & single reefed main topsail, the the jib furled & foresail & main sail hoisted up, lying off & on waiting for the boat; in the morning the boat came on board with 4 turtles, went directly on shore & took 4 more on board, hoist up the boat & steered to the North & westward spoke the bark Antigua, & brig Leonidas, saw several sail latter part stood to the S.W.

319
Bark Emma, of New Bedford

Thursday June the 15th (1848)

First part of this day, squally weather, from the Southward & Eastward Ship under double reef-top sails, Jib & foresail heading to the South Middle part light winds, & clear weather, set all sail, saw a brig of war, supposed to be a Dutchman, could not ascertain for certain, latter part calm, (lost a porpoise.)

Friday June the 16th

This day com. with a light breeze from the S. Ship under her top sails steering by the wind to the N.W. At 11 AM tacked ship to the South westward, At 5 PM the wind hauled to the S.E. tacked again, to the W.S.W. Middle part, saw the same brig of war, latter part, took in the light sails headed S.W. with a light breeze

Saturday June the 17th

All this day, light breeze, first part headed on wind to to the S.W. At daylight, the island of Bonin in sight, bearing S.W. 50 miles distance, At 6 AM set all sail, At sun down, off the North End of the island, overed ship, & hauled the light sails & trailed up the main sail, latter part steered N.E.,

Bark Enona of New Bedford

Sunday June the 18th (1848)

All this day, light breeze from the South, steering N.E. untill 5 A.M., then steered west, untill 6 A.M., then set her off N.W. untill 13 P.M. then steered ^{North} the remainder part of the day

Monday June the 19th

This com with a light breeze from the Southward ship under her top sails, steering North, At daylight set off sail middle part steered to the Northward & westward, At sundown, hauled on a wind to the, E.S.E. & hauled the light sails, so Ends this Day with pleasant weather

Tuesday June the 20th

First part of this day, light breeze from the Southward with pleasant weather, ship under her top sails steering on a wind to the Eastward, At daylight veered ship, At 6 A.M., set off to the Northward & westward & set all, sail, middle part fresh breeze came squally, At sun down, shortened sail, & hauled on a wind to the Eastward, latter part strong breeze pleasant weather

Wednesday June the 21st

This day com with with, a strong breeze from the Southward & clear weather, ship snug sail heading on a wind to the Eastward, At 6 A.M. set her off to the Northward, middle part steered to the Northward, At 4 P.M. veered ship & steered N.E. by E the remainder part of the Day

316
Bark, Emma of New Bedford

Thursday June the 22nd (1848)

This day com with a fresh breeze from the
Northward, clear weather, ship under single
reeft top sails, steering on N. E. by E, At 6 Am. veered
ship & steered to the westward, at 7 Am saw
sperm whales & lost the run of them again, veered
ship & steered E. N. E. untill 1 Pm veered ship
again to the westward, squally & rainy untill 4 Pm,
cleared off, At 5 Pm, saw whales again, lowered
down the boats, the whales went down, did not
come up gain untill sunset, then too far of to get
on the fore deck, came on board hoisted up
up the boats, took in the main top galant sail
& flying jib, & stood to the E. S. E. the remainder
part of the day, squally

Friday June the 23rd

First part of this, strong breeze from the south
& squally looking weather, ship under single reef-
top sails steering on a wind to the E. S. E. At 3 Am
veered ship to the southward & westward at 6 left off
to the westward, At 9 1/2 Am veered ship again to
the E. S. E. At 1 Pm put the main top galant sail
& flying jib, at 3 Pm, veered ship again & steered
to the Northward & westward, at sundown veered
ship again, & took in the main top galant sail &
flying jib,

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday June the 24th (1848)

All this day strong breeze from the south ship under ~~single~~ single reef top sails heading on a wind to the E.S.E. At 6 AM veered ship to the westward at 10 AM double reef the fore top sail, & took in the gibs, at sundown veered ship & double ^{reef} the main top sail.

Sunday June the 25th

First part of this day, fresh gale from the south ship under double reef top sails heading on a wind to the southward & westward, At daylight, sat the gibs, middle part heavy squalls, at 11 AM, took in the gibs & main sail and fore top sail, latter part fresh gale

Monday June the 26th

This day, came with a fresh gale from the south ship under double reef main top sail & fore sail, heading on a wind to the southward & eastward, At 2 AM, sat the fore top sail, At 9 AM, sat the main sail & gibs, At 11 AM, veered ship to the westward, At 4 PM veered again to the southward & eastward & took in the gibs, latter part, the wind strong, at 11 PM, took in the main sail

Tuesday June the 27th

This day came with a fresh gale from the south ship under double reef top sails, heading on the wind to the E.S.E. At day light veered ship to the south & westward. At 6 AM sat the main sail & gibs middle part more moderate turned one reef out the top sails, sat main top gale & flying gibs, At sun down veered ship to E.S.E. latter part took main top gale

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday June the 28th (1848)

This day, came with a strong breeze, from the south ship under single reef-top sails & courses heading on the wind to the E. N. E. at day light set the main top galant sail & flying jib, at 6 Am overed ship to the southward & westward, at 10 Am, took in the main top galant sail & flying jib, latter part steered w by S,

Thursday June the 29th

First part of this day, strong breeze from the south, ship under single reef-top sails & courses, steering w by S, At day light - saw a shoal of sperm whales, run a'gowl of them with the ship & galled them, beat to the windward the whales in sight until 1 Pm, lost the run of them, steered to the Northward & Eastward, at 4 Pm, saw whales again, lowered down the boats at 5 1/2 Pm, the starboard boat struck one & saw him at sun down took him along side double reefed the top sails & brailled up the ~~top~~ courses & stood to the Eastward the remainder part of the day

Friday June the 30th

This day came with a strong & rugged, ship under a ~~single~~ double fore & main top sail, heading on a wind to the south & Eastward, with the whale along side, at daylight, overed ship & commenced cutting in, at 10 Am finished, set the double reefed main top sail & fore sail, furled the fore top sail & set the jib, ~~stood to the~~ the remainder part of the day employed in clearing up the decks & working

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday July the 1st (1848)

First part of this day, strong breeze from the south & very rugged, ship under double reefed main top sail, & fore sail, heading on a wind to the E.S.E., at 8 AM finished hoisting out the whale, at 1 PM, fore top sail, main sail, & spanker, at 5 PM. Tacked ship to the south & westward, latter under the same

Sunday July the 2nd

This day, came with a fresh gale from the south ship under double reefed top sails & coarces heading on a wind to the southward & westward, middle part turned one reef out of the top sails, at sundown veered ship to the southward & eastward, & double reefed the top sails, latter part the wind the same

Monday July the 3rd

All this day, strong mangoons, ship under double reefed top sails & coarces, heading on a wind to the E.S.E.

Tuesday July the 4th

This day, no thing going on more than usual, a strong from the south, ship under double reefed top sails & coarces, heading on a wind to the E.S.E., at 1 AM veered ship to the south & westward at 1 PM, turned one out the top sails & veered ship to the E.S.E., at sundown double reefed the fore top sail, & braced up the spanker.

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday July the 5th (1848)

First part of this day strong breeze from the South, clear weather, ship under single reef main top sail, double fore top sail & courses heading on a wind, to the S.E., at 6 AM, tacked ship to the South & westward, turned one reef out the fore top sail & set the spanker, at 8 AM saw white water, to the windward, supposed it to be sperm whales a breaching, did not see them again, set the top galant sails & flying jib, & made short tacks, untill sun down took in the top galant sails & flying jib, stood to the S.E. the remainder part of the day

Thursday July the 6th

This day, came with a moderate breeze breeze from the South, & pleasant, ship under single reef top sails & courses heading on a wind to the S.E., at 2 AM tacked to the South & westward at 6 AM set all sail, middle part, fine weather, at sundown tacked to the S.E., & took in the light sails latter part fresh breeze

Friday July the 7th

First part of this day, a moderate breeze breeze from the South ship under her top sail & courses, heading on a wind to the S.E., at 6 AM tacked to the Southward & westward, & set the main top galant sail & flying jib & gaff top sail middle part, squally. took in the top galant sails & flying jib & gaff top sail, at 3 PM single reef the top sails, at 3 1/2 PM tacked to the Eastward latter part light breeze,

Bark Emma of New Bedford

(1848) Saturday July the 8th (1848)

This day a fine breeze & pleasant weather, ship under single reefed top sails & courses, heading on a wind to the Eastward, at 6 AM tacked to the southward & westward, & set all sail, at sundown tacked to the Eastward, & hauled the light sails

Sunday July the 9th

This day, com with a fresh breeze from the south, ship under her top sails, & courses, heading on a wind, to the Eastward, at 6 AM tacked to the southward & westward, at 8 AM set the flying jib & gaff topsail, at sundown tacked to the eastward & took in the flying & gaff top sail

Monday July the 10th

First part of this day, fresh breeze from the south, & pleasant weather, ship under her top sails & courses heading on a wind to the Eastward, at 6 AM set all sail & steered west, middle part light breeze, at sundown veered, ship steered N by E, & took in the light sails latter part fine weather

Tuesday July the 11th

Came with a light breeze from the Southward ship under her top sails & courses, steering N by E at day light veered ship & steered, N.W. set all sail, at sundown ~~tacked~~ veered ship to the Eastward, & hauled the light sails, latter part headed on a wind, with a light breeze & pleasant weather

322
Bark Emma, of New Bedford

Wednesday July the 12th (1848)

First part of this day, fresh breeze from the southward, ship under her top sails & courses, heading on a wind to the Eastward, at 6 Am, veered ship, steered west & set all sail, middle part, wind & weather much the same, at sundown tacked to the Eastward, & hauld the light sails & single reef the top sails

Thursday July the 13th

This day, came with a fresh breeze from the southward, pleasant weather, ship under single reef top sails & courses, heading on a wind to the Eastward, at 2 Am veered ship to the southward & westward, at 6 Am set the top galant sails & flying jib & gaff top sail, & steered west, at 11 Am saw the north part of the island of Pemba ahead, 25 miles distance at 3 tacked off shore & took in the top galant sails & flying jib, & gaff top sail latter part strong breeze

Friday July the 14th

Came with a strong breeze from the southward, & pleasant, ship under her top sails, ^{single reef} & courses, heading on a wind to the Eastward, at ~~6 Am tacked in place~~ ~~to the southward & westward~~, middle & latter part, much the same

Saturday July the 15th

This day the wind & weather much the same, heading to the Eastward, at 6 Am tacked to the S.W. & at sundown tacked to the Eastward again

323

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Sunday July the 16th (1848)

First part of this day, strong southerly winds ship under single reef top sails & courses, heading on a wind to the eastward, at 6 AM tacked to the southward & eastward, at 9 AM turned the reefs out of the top sails, at 11 AM tacked to the eastward, at 1 PM set full sail, at sundown hauled the light sails, latter part, frequent rain squalls,

Monday July the 17th

This day, com with a strong breeze from the south with light rain squalls, ship under her top sails steering by the wind to the eastward, at 6 AM, steered N.E., at 8 AM, single reef the top sails, at sundown, hauled on a wind to the eastward, & double reef the top sails, latter part strong & squally

Tuesday July the 18th

First part of this day, heading on a wind to the eastward under double reef top sails & courses, with a strong breeze from the southward, at 6 AM cept her of to the N.E. by E., turned one reef out of the top sails & set the main top galant sail, at sundown hauled on the wind to the eastward, & hauled the main sail & main top galant sail double reef the fore top sail

Wednesday July the 19th

This day com with a strong breeze from the southward, ship under a single reef main top sail & a double reef fore top sail, at 6 AM cept off North & set the main top galant sail, at 3 PM took in the main top galant sail, double reef the main top sail, at 4 PM hauled N.E., at 12 AM hauled on a wind to the eastward,

329
Bark Emma of New Bedford.

Thursday July the 20th (1848)

First part of this day. the wind strong from the southward, ship under double reefed top sails steering on a wind to the Eastward, at 6 A.M., turned one reef out of the top sails & set the main top galeut sail, & steered North, At 12 M. hauled up N.E. at sundown hauled on a wind & hauled the main top galeut sail

Friday July the 21st

This day, the wind & weather much the same as yesterday, steered to the ^{East} all day, saw finbacks & porpoises, struck an porpoise, but lost him,

Saturday July the 22nd

This day, the same gale warmed over, strong wind ship under short sail, heading to the Eastward

Sunday July the 23rd

This day strong wind from the south, & squally, ship under short sail, heading on a wind to the southward & Eastward,

Monday July the 24th

This day the wind & weather, much the same heading to the N.E., until 5 P.M., veered ship to the westward

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday July the 25th (1848)

This day, strong breeze from the southward, ship under single reefed top sails & courses steering on a wind to the westward, at 4 A.M. veered ship to the southward & eastward, continued so the remainder part of the day

Wednesday July the 26th

This day, calm with moderate weather, & pleasant ship under single reefed top sails & courses, heading on a wind to the southward & eastward, at 8 A.M. veered ship to the southward & westward, at sundown tacked to the eastward, latter part fine weather

Thursday July the 27th

All this day, light winds, & pleasant weather, ship under single reefed top sail & courses, heading on a wind to the eastward, untill 6 A.M. tacked to the southward & westward, & set all sail, at 10 A.M. tack to the southward & eastward,

Friday July the 28th

This day, the wind & weather, much the same ship under all sail heading to the southward & eastward untill 7 A.M. tacked to the southward & westward, at 10 A.M. tacked again, at 4 P.M. caught 2 porpoise

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday the July the 29th 1848

This day, light breeze from the southward, Ship under all sail, heading on a wind to the southward & westward, at 4 A.M. tack to the eastward, & at 7 A.M. tacked to the south & westward, again continued so the remainder part of the day. At 10 P.M. took in the light sails it being squally

Sunday July the 30th

First part of this day, light breezes from the southward, Ship under her topsails, heading on a wind to the southward & westward, at day light set all sail, at 2 P.M. breezed on strong took in the light sails, & single reefed the top sails, latter part strong breeze,

Monday July the 31st

This day came with a fresh breeze from the southward Ship under single reefed topsails & courses heading on the wind to the southward & westward, at day light set the main topgallant sail, at 2 P.M. set the flying jib & gaff top sail, & tacked to the E.S.E. at 5 P.M. turned the reef out of the top sails & set the foretopgallant sail, latter part a fine breeze

Tuesday August the 1st

This day fresh breeze from the southward, & frequent squalls of rain, the most part of the time ship under all sail, doing our best to get to the southward, to the makee banks, the wind & current, against us

In the Indian Ocean

Wednesday August the 2nd (1848)

This day much the same as the last, head winds & currents,

Thursday August the 3rd

All this day, a fine breeze & pleasant weather. Ship under all sail, making rather a slow progress to the southward, against the wind & current.

Friday August the 4th

This day the wind & weather much the same as the last, ship under all sail heading on a wind to the southward & westward, At 2 P.M. saw the island of Paslin, bearing S.S.W distant 30 miles, at sundown tacked to the eastward, & shortened sail, At 12 M. wore ship in shore again.

Saturday August the 5th

First part of this day, light winds & squalls of rain heading on a wind to the southward & westward, At daylight, saw Denis island, set all sail & steered to the westward, At 11 A.M. spoke the bark, Bartholomew, Gosnold & hauled on the to the eastward, at sundown took in the light sails, at 12 M. wore ship to the S.W.

Sunday August the 6th

This day, fresh breeze from the southward, cruising to the northward of Denis island, the island in sight, the bark B, Gosnold in sight, latter part of the day, rainy,

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday August the 7th (1848)

This day, came with a fresh breeze from the southward ship under her top sails, & courses, heading on a wind to the eastward, at daylight wore ship to the southward & westward, some of the mayhee islands in sight, at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ am, wore ship to the westward again, continued on that tack the remainder part of the day

Tuesday August the 8th

This day, much the same as the last, cruising back & forth in sight of the land, saw black fish

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Black & Co. 1883

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday Aug the 30th (1848)

This day commences with, fresh breeze from the southward & sun rain, lying at anchor in the harbor at Boston, all ready for sea, at 8 A.M., set all sail, took ~~the~~ anchor & stood to the Northward, middle part employed in sawing the anchors, at 4 P.M. hauled on a wind to the Eastward, light breeze & sun rain the remainder part of the day.

Thursday Aug the 31st

All this day fresh breeze from the south ship under all sail steering on a wind to the E.N.E., first part sun rain.

Friday September the 1st (1848)

This day much the same as the last

Saturday Sept the 2nd

All this day a fine breeze & pleasant weather ship under all sail, heading on the wind to the Northward & Eastward.

Sunday Sept the 3rd

This day, about the same, as the last

Monday Sept the 4th

This day, much the same as the, few days past saw merchant brig, under a crowd of sail bound to the Northward

Bound to the Eastward

Tuesday September the 5th (1848)

This day the wind & weather the same, steered
E. by South,

Wednesday Sept the 6th

This day, the same old coat, brushed, up

Thursday Sept the 7th

All this day, light breeze from the southward
Ship under all sail steering E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.

Friday Sept the 8th

First part of this day, light breeze from the S.W.,
Ship under all sail steering E. by S. Middle part
much the same. latter, rain, steered S. by E.

Saturday Sept the 9th

This day, commences with squally rainy weather,
steering S. by E. took in the light sails, ~~at day~~ continued
squally & rainy all the middle part of the day at
1 P.M. set the top galant sails & flying jib, at 3
breezed on strong handed the top galant sails & flying
jib, latter part fine weather, set all sail, steered E. by S.

Sunday Sept the 10th

First part of this day, light breeze from the southward
Ship under all sail, steering E. by S. Middle part ^{S. by E.}
latter part the wind from the S.W. with sun & rain,
steered N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

336
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Monday Sept the 11th (1848)

This day, some rain, the wind, variable, from west to show ship under all sail, steering to the Northward & Eastward,

Tuesday Sept the 12th

First part of this, heavy rain, baffin winds, middle part, pleasant, stichy breeze from the westward, ship under all sail steering N.E. latter part much the same

by
Wednesday Sept the 13th

This day, a fine breeze from the westward, ship under all sail steering to the Northward & Eastward at 3 P.M. spoke the bark, Lark, of New London 11 months out 250 bbls 150 sp

Thursday Sept the 14th

First part of this day, light breeze, pleasant weather ship under all sail steering to the Northward & Eastward, at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered down the boats, starboard boat cut one, the starboard boat one, & waste boat 2, at 3 P.M. took them along side & cut in one, & commenced hauling, the bark came down & cut 4 whales, saw a merchant ship

killed several whales that were lost

Friday Sept the 15th

This day fine weather, cut in the whales, cleared up the decks, & boiled away on the blubber, it mastake cut them on Friday

333

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday Sept the 16th (1848)

This was the day, that we cut in the whales, & saw
boiling

Sunday Sept the 17th

This day this day, shee din on the wind under single
reeft top-sails. Employed in hauling out the whales
at 6 Pm had a squall of rain, pleasant weather the
remainder part of the day, saw several sails, spoke brig.
beamed as of west coast, 12 months out, 60 bls the

Monday Sept the 18th

This day com with fine weather ship under single
reeft top sails, heading on the wind to the southward,
at daylight breezed on strong with some rain, hauled the
fore top sail, & clost ^{reeft} the main top sail, at 11 Am finished
hauling out the whales, the bark, bark in sight, middle
part strong breeze but pleasant, set the fore top sail
double reef, & turned one reef out the main top sail,
& set the main sail, at 4 Pm, wore ship to the Northward
& westward,

Tuesday Sept the 19th

First part of this day, ^{strong} ~~light~~ breeze from the N.E. ship
under ^{double reef} top sails heading on the wind to the
Northward & westward, middle part squally, at 8 Pm,
wore ship to the southward latter part the wind
light, saw 3 sails,

Wednesday Sept the 20th

This day fresh breeze, from the N.E. ship under
single reef top sails heading to the Northward &
westward, passing squalls now & then, employed
coopering the casks of oil. at 3 pm. saw the South part
of Seydon, bearing N.E. 30 miles distance, at 5 Pm
wore ship off shore to the southward, saw ^{several} 2 sails

334
Bark, Emma of New Bedford

Thursday Sept the 21st (1848)

This day, strong breeze, from the N.W. heading
to the southward under double reef top sails
stowed down, 64 lbs of oil, saw a gull,

Friday Sept the 22nd

All the day, wind & weather the same, heading
to the southward, stowed down 64 lbs of oil,
were ship to the Northward & N.W. at 6 P.M.

Saturday Sept the 23rd

Strong breeze from the N.W. ship under
single reef top sails & courses, heading to the
Northward, & westward, saw 1 or 2 gulls,

Sunday Sept the 24th

First part, strong breeze, from the N.W. ship
under single reef top sails & courses
heading to the N.W. at 2 P.M. saw the South
part part of Seylan, bearing N.W. dist 30 miles
at 5 1/2 P.M. tacked ship off shore to the south
latter part light breeze, set the flying jib &
main top & abain sail, saw 2 brigs & several
doves

Monday Sept the 25th

This day, calm with a strong breeze, & squally.
Ship under single reef top sails & courses
heading off shore at 1 P.M. tacked in shore at 9 A.M.
tacked off again, Seylan 6 miles distance, made 3 or 4
tacks, of 8 or 10 during the middle part of the day
latter part stood off shore, saw several doves, &
small crafts,

Crusing

Tuesday Sept the 26th (1848)

This day, commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. & squally, under single reef-top sail & courses, heading on a wind to the southward, at 1½ a.m. wore ship to the North, & westward, at 9 a.m. saw the island of Seylon bearing to Northward & Eastward, at 2 p.m. wore ship off shore to the southward, at sundown dubble reef-top sails, latter part strong wind & rugged, this day saw several merchant ships & 1 or 2 doves

Wednesday Sept the 27th

All this day, strong winds, & heavy squalls & very rugged, ship under short sail, heading to the southward, untill 1½ a.m. wore ship to the North & westward, saw several merchant ships during the day.

Thursday Sept the 28th

This day, strong winds, & squally, under light sail heading to the Northward & westward, untill 7 p.m. wore ship to the southward, at 12 m. wore to the Northward & westward again,

Friday Sept the 29th

First part of this day, strong breeze from the N.E. & W., ship under single reef-top sails, heading on a wind to the Northward & westward, middle part squally, at sundown, wore ship to the South, latter part moderate breeze & pleasant weather, at 12 a.m. wore ship to the North & westward

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday Sept the 30th (1848)

Commences with a moderate breeze
Ship under single reefed top sails, heading on a
wind to the Northward & westward at 6 Am,
turned the reefs out of the top sails, set the main
top-gallant sail, flying gibe & jaff top sail, middle part
strong breeze, took in the light sails, at 2 Pm, wore
ship to the southward, continued so the remainder
part of the day, ~~saw~~ a schooner

Sunday October the 1st (1848)

All this day, strong breeze, frequent squalls
Ship under her top sails & courses, heading on a
wind to the southward until sundown, took in
the main sail & wore ship to the Northward
& westward

Monday Oct the 2nd

First part of this day, strong breeze &
squally, ship under short sail, steering on a wind to
the North & westward, at 1 1/2 Pm. Hove up & steered
East, at 9 Am. saw a ship a whaling to the windward
hauled on the wind & beat up to her, at 4 Pm. spoke
her, it proved to be the bisero capt howland of
New Bedford, with 3 whales along side, the vessel was
24 months out, 400 bluffs & 400 whale, Capt howland very
sick, stood to the Northward & westward the
remainder of the day

Tuesday October the 3rd (1848)

All this day strong winds, heavy squalls
Ship under short sail a cruising about, saw the
island of Seylan bearing East 15 miles distance, saw
8 sails, the wind from the N.W. as usual,

Wednesday Oct the 4th

This day, wind & weather much the
same, saw one sail, supposed to be the Sisero

Thursday Oct the 5th

First part of this day, fresh breeze from
the N.W. ship under double reef top sails heading
on a wind to the South, at 1 1/2 P.M. wore ship to the
Northward & westward, at daylight set the main sail
& turned one reef out the top sails. at sundown
shortened sail, latter part stood to the Southward,
saw the land

Friday Oct the 6th

This day, a calm with a light breeze &
pleasant weather, ship under short sail heading
on the wind to the Southward, at 6 A.M. wore ship
to the Northward & westward, & set all sail, made
several tacks during the day, the land in sight
distance about 10 miles under one lee, saw several
funbarks, saw the bark Montizuma, & ship Sisero,
saw a merchant bark, spoke the ship Arab of
Fairhaven, Capt. Blake, 34 1/2 months out 1600 lbs of oil

238
Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday Sept the 7th (1848)

U^{ntil} this day, light breeze of the N.W. & pleasant weather, & standing back & forth, with the land in sight, the ship arab & the bark montezuma & the ship cisero in sight, spoke the bark Griffin of London, saw finbacks, & sulphur bottoms &c

Sunday Sept the 8th

This day, the weather much the same as yesterday. Saw several sails, one ship of war supposed english at 5 P.M. spoke the montezuma & the bark, At 10 P.M. parted company, & stood to the Northward & westward

Monday Sept the 9th

fine pleasant weather, & that, we are not often blest with in this place, several ship & barks in sight, on the same arcant that we are, saw finbacks,

Tuesday Sept the 10th

U^{ntil} this day the wind & weather much the same as the last, saw several ^{sails} & the land

Wednesday Sept the 11th

This day calm, with a fine breeze & pleasant weather ship under single reef to the sails heading on a wind off shore, at daylight more ships to the South, at 8 o'clock saw the bark & another bark a whaling, bore up & ran for them, each bark had several whales turned up, at 10 ^{we} saw the whales going to, quick lowered the boats in chase, at 12 the master boat struck one & killed him, soon after the starboard boat struck one & killed him, then the master boat struck another & the harpoon broke, lost him, carry to the other page

at 3 P.M. took them along side. took dinner, & commenced cutting in, at 7 P.M. finished, the whales, in the Columbo, light. bearing N.E. distance 8 miles, saw the Cicera, & Arab & Montizuma, made sail stood to the N.W.

Thursday Sept the 12th (1848)

Fres

Fresh breeze pleasant ship under short sail bearing and the wind to Northward & westward. Employed, boiling out the whales, at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Southward, saw several sails, &c.

Friday Sept. the 13th

this day the wind & weather much the same as the last, at 5 A.M. finished boiling out the whales, at 12 M. Columbo harbor, bore N.E. by E. distance 4 miles, saw several vessels the lying at anchor, tasked of shore saw several whalers, out side, &c.

Saturday Sept the 14th

Fresh breeze, pleasant weather saw the land, & a great many fin backs, saw several sails, at 4 P.M. spoke the Montizuma, at sundown shortened sail, at 8 P.M. company with the Montizuma & stood of shore,

Sunday Sept the 15th

All this day, fine breeze & pleasant weather, saw several sails, fin backs &c. saw a great many fishing canoes, the land in sight, at 5 P.M. spoke the Cicera, at 9 P.M. parted company & stood to the South at 12 M. Columbo light bearing E by S. 15 miles distance

C. B. Park, Emma of New Bedford

Monday Sept the 16th (1848)

Moderate pleasant weather, ship on a wind heading to the Northward Southward, Columbe light bearing E by S 15 miles distance, at 2 AM wore ship to the Northward & Westward, saw several sails, saw a great many canoes, finbacks & sulphur bottoms, &c, at 3 PM spoke the bark also, Lakeman of New Bedford, 13 months out 200 lbs sp oil, at 10 AM parted company & stood to the off shore at 12 AM wore ship in shore

Tuesday Sept the 17th

This day, much the same as the last saw the land & several sails, finbacks sulphur bottoms, &c

Wednesday Sept the 18th

Moderate pleasant weather, ship heading to the North & Westward, at 1 PM. tacked in shore, saw several sails, whalers & merchant, saw the land likewise, at 8 PM. Columbe light bearing E by N distance 8 or 10 miles tacked off shore, saw finbacks, & sulphur bottoms, &c.

Thursday Sept the 19th

All this day, light winds & calms, the land in sight & number of sails, finbacks, &c,

Friday Sept the 20th

This day day, the wind & weather much the same as the last, saw the town of Columbe & several whalers & merchantman as usual,

October
Saturday ~~Sept~~ the 21st (1849)

First part of this day, light breeze & pleasant, ship under all sail heading on a wind to the southward & westward, at 7 AM came stowing down the oil, had a squall of rain cleared of pleasant again, calm untill 11 AM. sprang up a light breeze & at 4 PM. finished stowing down the oil, 34 bb at sundown handed the high sails, stood to the southward & westward untill 11 PM. tacked to to the Northward, saw the land a number of sails, & finbacks porpoises &c

Sunday ~~Sept~~ Oct the 22nd

All this day, light breeze, from the ^{west} south, pleasant weather, heading on a wind to the Northward the first part of the day, the remainder part of the day cruised back & fourth, saw a number of sails, saw the land, saw finbacks porpoise &c, at 6 PM. spoke the Albatross, at 11 PM. parted company & stood to the southward & westward

Monday Oct the 23rd

This day the wind & weather much the same as the last, saw many sails as usual, the land finbacks sulphur bottoms &c, at 2 PM. lowered 2 boats for a sulphur bottoms, but without success, came on board hoisted up the boats, &c

Tuesday Oct the 24th

This day, at day had a thunder squall, not very heavy, lasted about one hour cleared of pleasant again, the remainder part of the day much the same as the same as yesterday

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct the 25th (1848)

This day, light baffling winds, from N.W. to S.W. saw the same old whalers, that are in every day, saw the land likewise, at 6 P.M. spoke the mantigue at 10 P.M. started company and stood to the south & westward, saw finbacks, & caught a porpoise 

Thursday Oct the 26th

This day much the same as the last, latter part, had some rain, saw a hawk boiling,

Friday Oct the 27th

All this day, light breezes & calms, light rain squalls, saw the land, & several sails, as usual, at 2 P.M. spoke the alto, at 4 P.M. ~~spoke the~~ parted company & stood to the northward

Saturday Oct the 28th

The wind & weather much the same, a current setting to the southward, the same old whalers in sight,

Latitude 50.24 N

Sunday Oct the 29th

All this day, fine pleasant weather with light air from the S.W. the first part of the, latter part from the westward, steered to N.W. saw no land this day & only 2 sails, the Cicero, & a english bark supposed to be the Caroline of London.

Monday Oct the 30th

This day, light land breeze & some rain, the fore part of the day, a light sea breeze the latter part spoke the Cicero, saw 3 other sails, saw the land & plenty of porpoise

Thursday Oct. the 31st (1842)

This day, light land & sea breezes, & calms, clear weather, working the ship in toward the land, Saw the vicero, & the mantigum
Saw finbacks, porpoises & grampuses

Wednesday November the 1st

All this day the wind & weather much the same as the last, steered East the fore part of the day, latter part steered S.E. the land in sight ahead, the vicero in sight A.M., went out of sight P.M., Saw finbacks & porpoises

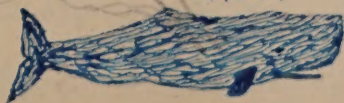
Thursday Nov the 2nd

First part of this day, light air, pleasant weather ship under all sail, steering on a wind to the S.E., at daylight the wind heaved to the S. & Eastward the land, ahead distance 4 miles tacked off shore to S.W. Saw several sails, 1 or 2 steamers, Saw the tower of Colombo, stood off and on the remainder part of the day, Saw finbacks,

Friday Nov the 3rd

All this day, light air & calms, the town of Colombo in sight bearing East distance 5 or 6 miles at 1 P.M. Saw a large shoal of sperm whales, a going quick to the windward, lowered down the boats, in chase, the starboard boat sent one small one, had, English harpoons in her, & a heave line fast to them, did not get up with the shoal, as this whale lagged behind owing to her crippled state, at dark took her along side, latter part stood to the northward & westward, at 12 midnight, had a light squall of the land, with rain Saw several sails, paper bottoms, &c.

L.B.



344
To One thick Jack - - - - - \$18.50^{cts}

To One pair pants - - - - - 4.50

Bark Emma of New Bedford

Saturday Nov the 4th (1848)

First part of this day, light breeze from the Eastward with rain standing to southward with the whale along side at 6 A.M. commenced cutting her in, at 8 A.M. finished, cleared up the decks, & some boiling out the oil, middle part calm until 3 P.M. sprung up a breeze from the westward latter part light breeze, moderate rain, saw the land, several sails & fish of various kinds, spoke the Montezuma, & the Cicero,

Sunday Nov the 5th

This day, calm with light winds & rain, continued so until, 2 P.M. the remainder of the day settling fair weather, (finished boiling out the whale at 3 A.M.) saw several whalers & merchant ships,

Dined of roast Pig



Monday Nov the 6th

All this day, light baffling winds & calms first part; some rain, middle part more pleasant working to the northward as fast as we can, but being a southerly current, make slow progress, saw 2 sails, saw the land & gunboats &c., latter some rain

Tuesday Nov the 7th

This day calm with, baffling winds & squally, rainy weather, a strong current setting the South, doing our best to get to the Northward middle part ^{light breeze from N.W.} ~~strong breeze~~ but no rain ~~the whole~~ ^{draining squally} ~~except the top sails~~, latter part ~~at 12 o'clock~~ took in the main sail & fish, stood to the Northward & Eastward

Wednesday Nov the 8th (1842)

This day com with rainy ~~sally~~ squally weather, baffling winds, middle part strong winds from the westward, dubble reef the top sail, sanding to the Northward, at sundown took in main sail & gib, saw 2 sails

Thursday Nov the 9th

This day com with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship under dubble top sails, steering on a wind to the S.W. at daylight, wore ship to the North & set the main sail & gib & spanker, at 6 A.M. came up squally with heavy showers of rain, took in the main sail continued so untill 12 M, saw the 10 A.M. wore of shore at 1 P.M. wore in again, at 3 P.M. wore of again, at 10 P.M. wore in shore again latter part quite pleasant, saw the bark, & Cicero, & one other sail,

Friday Nov the 10th

First part of this day ^{from North} strong breeze ship under short sail heading on a wind to the E.N.E. at 3 A.M. wore ship of shore stood of and on the remainder part of the day, the land in sight saw the bark, & the Cicero,

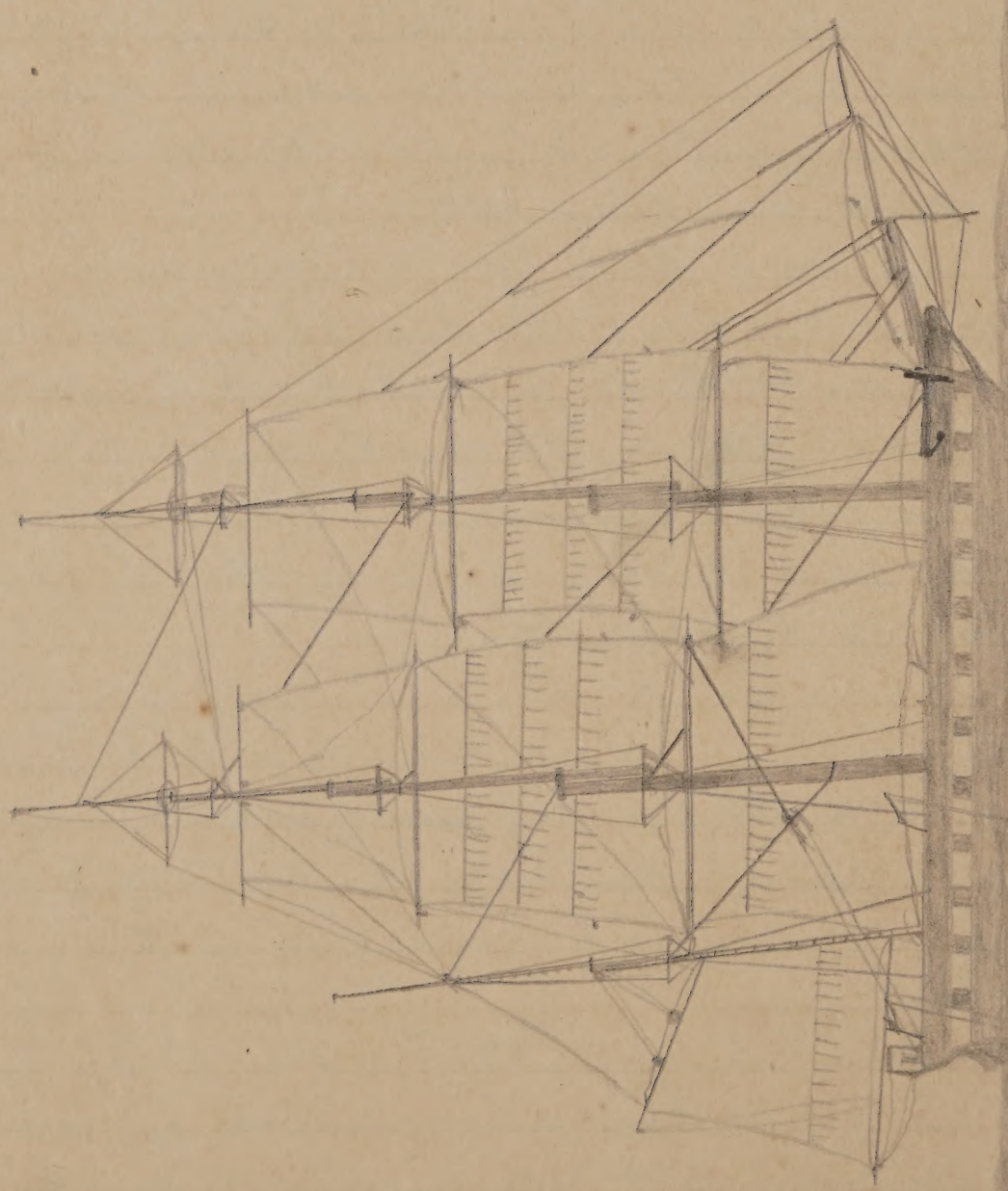
Saturday Nov the 11th

All this day moderate weather, with squalls of rain, saw the the bark, & 2 or 3 sails saw great many fishing boats or canoes,

Sunday Nov the 12th

First part part of this day fresh breeze & squally from the North ship under dubble reef top sails middle part light breeze with rain at 1 P.M. saw the bark, saw a steam boat lying at anchor, in day 2 or 3 sails at 4 P.M. wore ship off shore, latter part pleasant

346.



Emma

Robert

Monday Nov the 13th (1840)

All this a fine breeze from the N.E., the first part heading on a wind to the N.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship in shore, at 8 the land bearing to the eastward dist. 6 miles, bore up & steered south, untill sundown, then column by bearing & wore ship off shore & shortened, saw several sails & fishing canoes, furbucks, &c.,

Tuesday Nov the 14th

All this day light breeze from the N.E. & pleasant, ship heading off shore under short sail, at 1 A.M. wore ship in shore, at day light put all sail, at 9 A.M. tacked off shore, the land bearing 6 miles distance, at 12, M. steered south, saw several sails during the day, & a great many canoes, furbucks &c. at sunset took in the light sails, spoke the Montigua at 10 P.M., parted company & stood in shore

Wednesday - Nov the 15th

First part of this day, light breeze from the N.E., heading on a wind to the eastward, at 2 A.M. wore ship off shore, & hove too with the fore top sail aback, at 5 wore ship in shore again & put all sail, middle part calm, latter part light breeze from the N.W. ship on a wind heading to the westward, sent the Licer, Montigua & several merchant vessels, & a great many fishing canoes

Monday Nov the 19th 1848

All this day, light winds & calms
 heading of & our column in sight bearing
 N.E., saw one whale ship, & several merchant
 ships, saw several lying at anchor in Columbia
 saw fin backs porpoises, &c.

Tuesday Nov the 20th

All this day light breezes &
 calms, all hands employed in sending
 down the old main top galant mast &
 top mast, & sending up new ones,
 saw several whale ships & barks the land
 &c.

Wednesday Nov the 21st

First part of this day, calm,
 middle part a fine breeze from the N.W.
 headed off & on, latter strong breeze, headed off
 shore saw 4 whales

Thursday the 22nd

This day fine breeze, from
 the N.W. at day light saw the land along
 distance off, latter part squally & raining, saw
 the river &c.

Friday Nov the 23rd

First of this day, light breeze from the N.E., ship
 under all sail heading on a wind to the N.W.
 middle part pleasant, headed to the Eastward, at 3 P.M.
 had a squall, then cleared of again at 9 P.M. saw
 Columbia light bearing East distance 10 miles backed
 of shore, & shortened sail,

350
Friday Nov the 24th

This day strong winds from the Northward & ~~west~~ eastward, ship under single reefed top sails heading in shore at 2^{pm} Colombo light in sight in bearing E by S. 6 miles distance wore ship off shore at 5^{pm}, wore in shore again, at 7^{pm}, the town of Colombo, 3 miles distance, wore ship & steered west, saw several vessels lying at anchor in the harbor, at 11^{pm} headed in shore again until 4^{pm}, tacked off saw a great many forebushes, saw the viceroys & 1 or 2 merchant barks,

Saturday Nov 25th

All this strong winds from N. N. E. ship under short sail, headed off shore until 2^{pm}, tacked in, stood in until 8^{pm}, tacked off Colombo in sight bearing N. N. E. distance 8 miles tacked at 10^{pm}, stood off shore the remainder part of the day saw several merchant ships, saw forebushes &c,

Sunday Nov the 26th

All this day, strong winds, ship under short sail, headed in shore until 2^{pm}, then the land about 3 miles to the Northward of Colombo, bore up & run the Northward 4 or 5 miles, then hauled off shore, stood off the remainder part of the day, latter part squally, saw several merchant ships forebushes &c,

Monday Nov the 27th

All this day, strong breeze from the N. N. E. ship under short sail heading on a wind to the N. W., the latter part squally, saw one merchant ship,

Barre 12 miles

164 54
168 29
1.26

180 00
181 09
8 51
1 09

100 180
1 09
15 84

[The page is heavily obscured by dense, illegible cursive handwriting. Faintly visible words include "Barre", "miles", "12345", and "168 29".]

Dear

Randall Amey

~~My dear friend~~
~~My dear friend~~
~~My dear friend~~
~~My dear friend~~

Betsy Wall
Ann Channon



